Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	DEFINITIONS AND CLASSIFICAT	IONS
The Code shall now be known as the Revised Corporation Code.	Section 1. <i>Title of the Code.</i> - This Code shall be known as "The Corporation Code of the Philippines." (n)	SEC. I. Title of the Code. – This code shall be known as the "REVISED CORPORATION CODE OF THE PHILIPPINES".
	Section 2. Corporation defined A corporation is an artificial being created by operation of law, having the right of succession and the powers, attributes and properties expressly authorized by law or incident to its existence. (2)	SEC. 2. Corporation Defined. – A corporation is an artificial being created by operation of law, having the right of succession and the powers, attributes, and properties expressly authorized by law or incidental to its existence.
	Section 3. Classes of corporations Corporations formed or organized under this Code may be stock or non-stock corporations. Corporations which have capital stock divided into shares and are authorized to distribute to the holders of such shares dividends or allotments of the surplus profits on the basis of the shares held are stock corporations. All other corporations are non-stock corporations. (3a)	SEC. 3. Classes of Corporations. – Corporations formed or organized under this Code may be stock or nonstock corporations. Stock corporations are those which have capital stock divided into shares and are authorized to distribute to the holders of such shares, dividends, or allotments of the surplus profits on the basis of the shares held. All other corporations are nonstock corporations.
	Section 4. Corporations created by special laws or charters Corporations created by special laws or charters shall be governed primarily by the provisions of the special law or charter creating them or applicable to them, supplemented by the provisions of this Code, insofar as they are applicable. (n)	SEC. 4. Corporations Created by Special Laws or Charters. — Corporations created by special laws or charters shall be governed primarily by the provisions of the special law or charter creating them or applicable to them, supplemented by the provisions of this Code, insofar as they are applicable.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I I 232]
	Section 5. Corporators and incorporators, stockholders and members Corporators are those who compose a corporation, whether as stockholders or as members. Incorporators are those stockholders or members mentioned in the articles of incorporation as originally forming and composing the corporation and who are signatories thereof. Corporators in a stock corporation are called stockholders or shareholders. Corporators in a non-stock corporation are called members. (4a)	SEC. 5. Corporators and Incorporators, Stockholders and Members. — Corporators are those who compose a corporation, WHETHER AS STOCKHOLDERS OR SHAREHOLDERS IN A STOCK CORPORATION OR AS MEMBERS IN A NONSTOCK CORPORATION. Incorporators are those stockholders or members mentioned in the articles of incorporation as originally forming and composing the corporation and who are signatories thereof.
In addition to other entities vested with public interest, two entities have been added to the list of those which are prohibited	Section 6. Classification of shares The shares of stock of stock corporations may be divided into classes or series of shares, or both, any of which classes or series of shares may have such rights, privileges or restrictions as may be stated in the articles of incorporation: Provided, That no share may be deprived of voting rights except those classified and issued as "preferred" or "redeemable" shares, unless otherwise provided in this Code:	SEC. 6. Classification of Shares. – The classification of shares, their corresponding rights, privileges, or restrictions, and their stated par value, if any, must be indicated in the articles of incorporation. Each share shall be equal in all respects to every other share, except as otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation and in the certificate of stock.
from issuing no par value shares. Pre-need companies and other corporations authorized to obtain or access funds from the public, whether publicly listed or	outer wise provided in this code.	The shares in stock corporations may be divided into classes or series of shares, or both. No share may be deprived of voting rights except those classified and issued as "preferred" or "redeemable" shares, unless otherwise provided in this Code: <i>Provided</i> , That there shall always be a class or series of shares with complete voting rights.
not, can no longer issue no-par value shares.		Holders of nonvoting shares shall nevertheless be entitled to vote on the following matters:
Paragraphs were rearranged.		 (a) Amendment of the articles of incorporation; (b) Adoption and amendment of bylaws; (c) Sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the corporate property;

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I I 232]
		 (d) Incurring, creating, or increasing bonded indebtedness; (e) Increase or decrease of authorized capital stock; (f) Merger or consolidation of the corporation with another corporation or other corporations; (g) Investment of corporate funds in another corporation or business in accordance with this Code; and (h) Dissolution of the corporation. Except as provided in the immediately preceding paragraph, the vote required under this Code to approve a particular corporate act
	Provided, further, That there shall always be a class or series of shares which have complete voting rights. Any or all of the shares or series of shares may have a par value or have no par value as may be provided for in the articles of incorporation: Provided, however, That banks, trust companies, insurance companies, public utilities, and building and loan associations shall not be permitted to issue no-par value shares of stock.	shall be deemed to refer only to stocks with voting rights. The shares or series of shares may or may not have a par value: Provided, That banks, trust, insurance, AND PRENEED COMPANIES, public utilities, building and loan associations, AND OTHER CORPORATIONS AUTHORIZED TO OBTAIN OR ACCESS FUNDS FROM THE PUBLIC, WHETHER PUBLICLY LISTED OR NOT, shall not be permitted to issue nopar value shares of stock.
	Preferred shares of stock issued by any corporation may be given preference in the distribution of the assets of the corporation in case of liquidation and in the distribution of dividends, or such other preferences as may be stated in the articles of incorporation which are not violative of the provisions of this Code: Provided, That preferred shares of stock may be issued only with a stated par value. The board of directors, where authorized in the articles of incorporation, may fix the terms and conditions of preferred shares of stock or any series thereof: Provided, That such terms and conditions shall be effective upon the filing of a certificate thereof with the Securities and Exchange Commission.	Preferred shares of stock issued by a corporation may be given preference in the distribution of dividends and in the distribution of corporate assets in case of liquidation, or such other preferences: <i>Provided</i> , That preferred shares of stock may be issued only with a stated par value. The board of directors, where authorized in the articles of incorporation, may fix the terms and conditions of preferred shares of stock or any series thereof: <i>Provided, further</i> , That such terms and conditions shall be effective upon filing of a certificate thereof with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereinafter referred to as the "Commission".
	Shares of capital stock issued without par value shall be deemed fully paid and non-assessable and the holder of such shares shall not be liable to the corporation or to its creditors in respect thereto: Provided; That shares without par value may not be issued for a	Shares of capital stock issued without par value shall be deemed fully paid and nonasseassable and the holder of such shares shall not be liable to the corporation or to its creditors in respect thereto: <i>Provided</i> , That no-par value shares must be issued for a

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I 1232]
	consideration less than the value of five (P5.00) pesos per share:	consideration of a least Five pesos (P5.00) per share: Provided, further,
	Provided, further, That the entire consideration received by the	That the entire consideration received by the corporation for its no-
	corporation for its no-par value shares shall be treated as capital and shall not be available for distribution as dividends.	par value shares shall be treated as capital and shall not be available for distribution as dividends.
	shall not be available for distribution as dividends.	distribution as dividends.
	A corporation may, furthermore, classify its shares for the purpose of	A corporation may further classify its shares for the purpose of
	insuring compliance with constitutional or legal requirements.	ensuring compliance with constitutional or legal requirements.
	Except as otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation and	
	stated in the certificate of stock, each share shall be equal in all	
	respects to every other share.	
	Where the articles of incorporation provide for non-voting shares in	
	the cases allowed by this Code, the holders of such shares shall	
	nevertheless be entitled to vote on the following matters:	
	I. Amendment of the articles of incorporation;	
	Adoption and amendment of by-laws;	
	3. Sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition	
	of all or substantially all of the corporate property;	
	4. Incurring, creating or increasing bonded indebtedness;	
	Increase or decrease of capital stock;	
	6. Merger or consolidation of the corporation with another	
	corporation or other corporations;	
	7. Investment of corporate funds in another corporation or	
	business in accordance with this Code; and	
	8. Dissolution of the corporation.	
	Except as provided in the immediately preceding paragraph, the	
	vote necessary to approve a particular corporate act as provided in	
	this Code shall be deemed to refer only to stocks with voting rights. (5a)	
A proviso preventing the	Section 7. Founders' shares Founders' shares classified as such in the	SEC. 7. Founders' Shares. – Founders' shares may be given certain
circumvention of the Anti-	articles of incorporation may be given certain rights and privileges not	rights and privileges not enjoyed by the owners of other stocks.
Dummy Law, the Foreign	enjoyed by the owners of other stocks, provided that where the	Where the exclusive right to vote and be voted for in the election of
TANANCO O EDANICICO	exclusive right to vote and be voted for in the election of directors is	directors is granted, IT MUST BE FOR A LIMITED PERIOD

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Investments Act, and other pertinent laws was added. The exclusive rights of a holder of Founders' Shares cannot be exercised to circumvent the Anti-Dummy Law, the Foreign Investments Act, and other pertinent laws.	granted, it must be for a limited period not to exceed five (5) years subject to the approval of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The five-year period shall commence from the date of the aforesaid approval by the Securities and Exchange Commission. (n)	[Republic Act No.11232] NOT TO EXCEED FIVE (5) YEARS FROM THE DATE OF INCORPORATION: PROVIDED, THAT SUCH EXCLUSIVE RIGHT SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED IF ITS EXERCISE WILL VIOLATE COMMONWEALTH ACT NO. 108, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE "ANTI-DUMMY LAW", REPUBLIC ACT NO. 7042, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE "FOREIGN INVESTMENTS ACT OF 1991"; AND OTHER PERTINENT LAWS.
The SEC may now regulate the issuance of redeemable shares.	Section 8. Redeemable shares Redeemable shares may be issued by the corporation when expressly so provided in the articles of incorporation. They may be purchased or taken up by the corporation upon the expiration of a fixed period, regardless of the existence of unrestricted retained earnings in the books of the corporation, and upon such other terms and conditions as may be stated in the articles of incorporation, which terms and conditions must also be stated in the certificate of stock representing said shares. (n)	SEC. 8. Redeemable Shares. — Redeemable shares may be issued by the corporation when expressly provided in the articles of incorporation. They are shares which may be purchased by the corporation from the holders of such shares upon the expiration of a fixed period, regardless of the existence of unrestricted retained earnings in the books of the corporation, and upon such other terms and conditions stated in the articles of incorporation and the certificate of stock representing the shares, SUBJECT TO RULES AND REGULATIONS ISSUED BY THE COMMISSION.
The text from the old Code was retained, with slight changes.	Section 9. Treasury shares Treasury shares are shares of stock which have been issued and fully paid for, but subsequently reacquired by the issuing corporation by purchase, redemption, donation or through some other lawful means. Such shares may again be disposed of for a reasonable price fixed by the board of directors. (n)	SEC. 9. Treasury Shares. – Treasury shares are shares of stock which have been issued and fully paid for, but subsequently reacquired by the issuing corporation through purchase, redemption, donation, or some other lawful means. Such shares may again be disposed of for a reasonable price fixed by the board of directors.
	INCORPORATION AND ORGANIZATION OF PRIV	ATE CORPORATIONS
Juridical persons are now qualified to be incorporators and a stockholder is now allowed to become a sole incorporator. There is no longer a minimum number of incorporators required. Even residency in the Philippines is no longer required for incorporators.	Section 10. Number and qualifications of incorporators. – Any number of natural persons not less than five (5) but not more than fifteen (15), all of legal age and a majority of whom are residents of the Philippines, may form a private corporation for any lawful purpose or purposes.	SEC. 10. Number and Qualifications of Incorporators. – ANY PERSON, PARTNERSHIP, ASSOCIATION OR CORPORATION, SINGLY OR JOINTLY WITH OTHERS but not more than fifteen (15) in number, may organize a corporation for any lawful purpose or purposes: PROVIDED, THAT NATURAL PERSONS WHO ARE LICENSED TO PRACTICE A PROFESSION, AND PARTNERSHIPS OR ASSOCIATIONS ORGANIZED FOR THE PURPOSE OF PRACTICING A PROFESSION, SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO ORGANIZE AS A CORPORATION UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED UNDER SPECIAL

Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
Each of the incorporators of a stock corporation must own or be a subscriber to at least one (I) share of the capital stock of the corporation.	Each incorporator of a stock corporation must own or be a subscriber to at least one (I) share of the capital stock. A CORPORATION WITH A SINGLE STOCKHOLDER IS CONSIDERED A ONE PERSON CORPORATION AS DESCRIBED IN TITLE XIII, CHAPTER III OF THIS CODE.
Section 11. Corporate term A corporation shall exist for a period not exceeding fifty (50) years from the date of incorporation unless sooner dissolved or unless said period is extended. The corporate term as originally stated in the articles of incorporation may be extended for periods not exceeding fifty (50) years in any single instance by an amendment of the articles of incorporation, in accordance with this Code; Provided, That no extension can be made earlier than five (5) years prior to the original or subsequent expiry date(s) unless there are justifiable reasons for an earlier extension as may be determined by the Securities and Exchange Commission.	SEC. II. Corporate Term. – A corporation shall have PERPETUAL EXISTENCE UNLESS ITS ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION PROVIDES OTHERWISE. CORPORATIONS WITH CERTIFICATES OF INCORPORATION ISSUED PRIOR TO THE EFFECTIVITY OF THIS CODE, AND WHICH CONTINUE TO EXIST, SHALL HAVE PERPETUAL EXISTENCE, UNLESS THE CORPORATION, UPON A VOTE OF ITS STOCKHOLDERS REPRESENTING A MAJORITY OF ITS OUTSTANDING CAPITAL STOCK, NOTIFIES THE COMMISSION THAT IT ELECTS TO RETAIN ITS SPECIFIC CORPORATE TERM PURSUANT TO ITS ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION: PROVIDED, THAT ANY CHANGE IN THE CORPORATE TERM UNDER THIS SECTION IS WITHOUT PREJUDICE TO THE APPRAISAL RIGHT OF DISSENTING STOCKHOLDERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS CODE. A CORPORATE TERM FOR A SPECIFIC PERIOD MAY BE EXTENDED OR SHORTENED BY AMENDING THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION: PROVIDED, THAT NO EXTENSION MAY BE MADE EARLIER THAN THREE (3) YEARS PRIOR TO THE ORIGINAL OR SUBSEQUENT
	Each of the incorporators of a stock corporation must own or be a subscriber to at least one (I) share of the capital stock of the corporation. Section II. Corporate term A corporation shall exist for a period not exceeding fifty (50) years from the date of incorporation unless sooner dissolved or unless said period is extended. The corporate term as originally stated in the articles of incorporation may be extended for periods not exceeding fifty (50) years in any single instance by an amendment of the articles of incorporation, in accordance with this Code; Provided, That no extension can be made earlier than five (5) years prior to the original or subsequent expiry date(s) unless there are justifiable reasons for an earlier extension as

	T	
Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
		DETERMINED BY THE COMMISSION: PROVIDED,
		FURTHER, THAT SUCH EXTENSION OF THE
		CORPORATE TERM SHALL TAKE EFFECT ONLY ON THE
		DAY FOLLOWING THE ORIGINAL OR SUBSEQUENT
		EXPIRY DATE(S).
		A CORPORATION WHOSE TERM HAS EXPIRED
		MAY APPLY FOR A REVIVAL OF ITS CORPORATE
		EXISTENCE, TOGETHER WILL ALL THE RIGHTS AND
		PRIVILEGES UNDER ITS CERTIFICATE OF
	0.4	INCORPORATION AND SUBJECT TO ALL OF ITS
	4	DUTIES, DEBTS AND LIABILITIES EXISTING PRIOR TO
		ITS REVIVAL. UPON APPROVAL BY THE COMMISSION,
	4()	THE CORPORATION SHALL BE DEEMED REVIVED AND
		A CERTIFICATE OF REVIVAL OF CORPORATE
		EXISTENCE SHALL BE ISSUED, GIVING IT PERPETUAL
		EXISTENCE, UNLESS ITS APPLICATION FOR REVIVAL
		PROVIDES OTHERWISE.
		NO APPLICATION FOR REVIVAL OF CERTIFICATE
		OF INCORPORATION OF BANKS, BANKING AND QUASI-
		BANKING INSTITUTIONS, PRENEED, INSURANCE AND
		TRUST COMPANIES, NON-STOCK SAVINGS AND LOAN
		ASSOCIATIONS (NSSLAS), PAWNSHOPS,
		CORPORATIONS ENGAGED IN MONEY SERVICE
		BUSINESS, AND OTHER FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARIES
		SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE COMMISSION UNLESS
		ACCOMPANIED BY A FAVORABLE RECOMMENDATION
	X Y	OF THE APPROPRIATE GOVERNMENT AGENCY.
There is no longer a minimum	Section 12. Minimum capital stock required of stock corporations Stock	SEC. 12. Minimum Capital Stock Not Required of Stock Corporations. –
amount prescribed for both	corporations incorporated under this Code shall not be required to	Stock CORPORATIONS SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO
subscribed and paid-up capital	have any minimum authorized capital stock except as otherwise	HAVE A MINIMUM CAPITAL STOCK, EXCEPT AS
stock.	specifically provided for by special law, and subject to the provisions of	OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED BY SPECIAL
	the following section.	LAW.
	· ·	

Duist Comment of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
Section 12 of the RCC	Section 13. Amount of capital stock to be subscribed and paid for the	
supersedes Section 13 of the old	purposes of incorporation At least twenty-five percent (25%) of the	
Corporation Code.	authorized capital stock as stated in the articles of incorporation must	
	be subscribed at the time of incorporation, and at least twenty-five	
	(25%) per cent of the total subscription must be paid upon	
	subscription, the balance to be payable on a date or dates fixed in the	
	contract of subscription without need of call, or in the absence of a	
	fixed date or dates, upon call for payment by the board of directors:	
	Provided, however, That in no case shall the paid-up capital be less	
	than five Thousand (P5,000.00) pesos.	
The Articles of Incorporation	Section 14. Contents of the articles of incorporation All corporations	SEC. 13. Contents of the Articles of Incorporation. – All corporations shall
may now be authenticated	organized under this code shall file with the Securities and Exchange	file with the Commission articles of incorporation in any of the official
(subject to the discretion of the	Commission articles of incorporation in any of the official languages	languages, duly signed and acknowledged OR AUTHENTICATED ,
SEC).	duly signed and acknowledged by all of the incorporators, containing	IN SUCH FORM AND MANNER AS MAY BE ALLOWED BY
	substantially the following matters, except as otherwise prescribed by	THE COMMISSION , containing substantially the following matters,
There is now a presumption that	this Code or by special law:	except as otherwise prescribed by this Code or by special law:
all corporations exist in		
perpetutity unless it elects a	I. The name of the corporation;	(a) The name of the corporation;
specific term of existence.		
	2. The specific purpose or purposes for which the corporation is	(b) The specific purpose or purposes for which the
Moreover, the Articles of	being incorporated. Where a corporation has more than one	corporation is being formed. Where a corporation has more than one
Incorporation may now contain	stated purpose, the articles of incorporation shall state which is	stated purpose, the articles of incorporation shall indicate the primary
an arbitration agreement subject	the primary purpose and which is/are the secondary purpose or	purpose and the secondary purpose or purposes: Provided, That a
to the rules set forth in the RCC.	purposes: Provided, That a non-stock corporation may not	nonstock corporation may not include a purpose which would change
	include a purpose which would change or contradict its nature as	or contradict its nature as such:
More importantly, Corporations	such;	
may now apply for the initial filing	2.71	
and amendment of their Articles	3. The place where the principal office of the corporation is to be	(c) The place where the principal office of the corporation
of Incorporation electronically,	located, which must be within the Philippines;	is to be located, which must be within the Philippines;
subject to the rules of the SEC		
on electronic filing.	4 The constitution decreases in the constitution of	
	4. The term for which the corporation is to exist;	(d) The term for which the corporation is to exist, IF THE
This new section no longer		CORPORATION HAS NOT ELECTED PERPETUAL
requires the Treasurer's	4//	EXISTENCE;
certification that the capital stock		

2.12	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I I232]
has been subscribed for at least 25% and paid-up for at least 25%.	5. The names, nationalities and residences of the incorporators;	(e) The names, nationalities, and residence addresses of the incorporators;
		(f) The number of directors, which shall NOT BE MORE
	6. The number of directors or trustees, which shall not be less than five (5) nor more than fifteen (15);	THAN FIFTEEN (15) OR THE NUMBER OF TRUSTEES WHICH MAY BE MORE THAN FIFTEEN (15);
	7. The names, nationalities and residences of persons who shall act as directors or trustees until the first regular directors or trustees are duly elected and qualified in accordance with this Code;	(g) The names, nationalities, and residence addresses of persons who shall act as directors or trustees until the first regular directors or trustees are duly elected and qualified in accordance with this Code;
	8. If it be a stock corporation, the amount of its authorized capital stock in lawful money of the Philippines, the number of shares into which it is divided, and in case the share are par value shares, the par value of each, the names, nationalities and residences of the original subscribers, and the amount subscribed and paid by each on his subscription, and if some or all of the shares are without par value,	(h) If it be a stock corporation, the amount of its authorized capital stock, number of shares into which it is divided, the par value of each, names, nationalities, and residence addresses of the original subscribers, amount subscribed and paid by each on the subscription, and a statement that some or all of the shares are without par value, if applicable;
	such fact must be stated; 9. If it be a non-stock corporation, the amount of its capital, the names, nationalities and residences of the contributors and the amount contributed by each; and	(i) If it be a nonstock corporation, the amount of its capital, the names, nationalities, and residence addresses of the contributors, and amount contributed by each; and
	10. Such other matters as are not inconsistent with law and which the incorporators may deem necessary and convenient.	(j) Such other matters consistent with law and which the incorporators may deem necessary and convenient.
	The Securities and Exchange Commission shall not accept the articles of incorporation of any stock corporation unless accompanied by a	AN ARBITRATION AGREEMENT MAY BE PROVIDED IN THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION PURSUANT TO SEC. 181 OF THIS CODE.
	sworn statement of the Treasurer elected by the subscribers showing that at least twenty-five (25%) percent of the authorized capital stock of the corporation has been subscribed, and at least twenty-five (25%) of the total subscription has been fully paid to him in actual cash and/or	THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION AND APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENTS THERETO MAY BE FILED WITH THE COMMISSION IN THE FORM OF AN

Build Summers of Character	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I I 232]
	in property the fair valuation of which is equal to at least twenty-five	ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
	(25%) percent of the said subscription, such paid-up capital being not	COMMISSION'S RULES AND REGULATIONS ON
	less than five thousand (P5,000.00) pesos.	ELECTRONIC FILING.
	Continuity Charles and the charles and the charles are the charles and the charles are the cha	CEC 14.5 Chill Child in 11.1 child
	Section 15. Forms of Articles of Incorporation Unless otherwise	SEC. 14. Forms of Articles of Incorporation. – Unless otherwise
	prescribed by special law, articles of incorporation of all domestic corporations shall comply substantially with the following form:	prescribed by special law, the articles of incorporation of all domestic corporations shall comply substantially with the following form:
	Corporations shall comply substantially with the following form.	corporations shall comply substantially with the following form.
	ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OF	Articles of Incorporation of
The prescribed format of the		
Articles of Incorporation has		
been revised, implying the	7	(Name of Corporation)
following:	(Name of Corporation)	
I. Corporations have the option	KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:	
to elect perpetual existence	KNOVV ALETIEN BY THESE I RESERVES.	
or limit their existence to a	The undersigned incorporators, all of legal age and a majority of	The undersigned incorporators, all of legal age, have voluntarily
term. 2. The capital stock does not	whom are residents of the Philippines, have this day voluntarily agreed	agreed to form a (stock) (nonstock) corporation under the laws of the
require a minimum	to form a (stock) (non-stock) corporation under the laws of the	Republic of the Philippines and certify the following:
subscription and paid-up	Republic of the Philippines;	
amount.	AND WE LIEDEDY CERTIFY.	
	AND WE HEREBY CERTIFY:	
An existing corporation's prior	FIRST: That the name of said corporation shall be	First: That the name of said corporation shall be "
right over its name shall be	", INC. or CORPORATION";	, Inc., Corporation or OPC";
safeguarded by the inclusion of a		
mandatory undertaking in the new format.	SECOND: That the purpose or purposes for which such corporation	Second: That the purpose or purposes for which such
new lorinat.	is incorporated are: (If there is more than one purpose, indicate	corporation is incorporated are: (If there is more than one purpose,
A Treasurer's Affidavit is no	primary and secondary purposes);	indicate primary and secondary purposes);
longer required.	TI UDD. That the animainal office of the assessment is	Thind. That the suincipal office of the comment is in the
	THIRD: That the principal office of the corporation is located in the City/Municipality of	Third: That the principal office of the corporation is located in the City/Municipality of, Province of _
	, Province of	, Philippines;
	, Philippines;	,ppco,

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I I 232]
	FOURTH: That the term for which said corporation is to exist is years from and after the date of issuance of the	Fourth: That the corporation SHALL HAVE PERPETUAL EXISTENCE OR A TERM OF YEARS from the date of
	certificate of incorporation; FIFTH: That the names, nationalities and residences of the incorporators of the corporation are as follows: NAME NATIONALITY RESIDENCE	issuance of the certificate of incorporation; Fifth: That the names, nationalities, and residence addresses of the incorporators of the corporation are as follows: Name Nationality Residence
	SIXTH: That the number of directors or trustees of the corporation shall be; and the names, nationalities and residences of the first directors or trustees of the corporation are as follows: NAME NATIONALITY RESIDENCE	Sixth: That the number of directors or trustees of the corporation shall be; and the names, nationalities, and residence addresses of the first directors or trustees of the corporation are as follows: Name Nationality Residence
	SEVENTH: That the authorized capital stock of the corporation is(P) PESOS in lawful money of the Philippines, divided into shares with the par value of(P) Pesos per share.	Seventh: That the authorized capital stock of the corporation is PESOS (P), divided into shares with the par value of PESOS (P) per share. (In case all the shares are without par value): That the capital stock of the corporation is shares without par value.
	(In case all the share are without par value): That the capital stock of the corporation is shares without par value. (In case some shares have par value and some are without par value): That the capital stock of said corporation consists of shares of which shares are of the par value of (P) PESOS each, and of which shares are without par value.	(In case some shares have par value and some are without par value): That the capital stock of said corporation consists of shares, of whichshares have a par value of PESOS (P) each, and of whichshares are without par value.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	EIGHTH: That at least twenty five (25%) per cent of the authorized	Eighth: THAT THE NUMBER OF SHARES OF THE
	capital stock above stated has been subscribed as follows:	AUTHORIZED CAPITAL STOCK ABOVE-STATED HAS
		BEEN SUBSCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
	Name of Subscriber Nationality No of Shares Subscribed Amount	
	Subscribed	Name of Nationality No. of Amount Amount
		Subscriber Shares Subscribed Paid
		Subscribed
	44	
		(Modify No. 8 if shares are with no-par value. In case the
		corporation is nonstock, Nos. 7 and 8 of the above articles may be
		modified accordingly, and it is sufficient if the articles state the amount
		of capital or money contributed or donated by specified persons,
		stating the names, nationalities, and residence addresses of the
		contributors or donors and the respective amount given by each.)
	NINTH: That the above-named subscribers have paid at least twenty-	Ninth: That has been elected by the
	five (25%) percent of the total subscription as follows:	subscribers as Treasurer of the Corporation to act as such until after
	inve (25%) per cente of the cottal subscription as follows:	the successor is duly elected and qualified in accordance with the
	Name of Subscriber Amount Subscribed Total Paid-In	bylaws, THAT AS TREASURER, AUTHORITY HAS BEEN
		GIVEN TO RECEIVED IN THE NAME AND FOR THE
		BENEFIT OF THE CORPORATION, ALL SUBSCRIPTIONS,
		CONTRIBUTIONS OR DONATIONS PAID OR GIVEN BY
		THE SUBSCRIBERS OR MEMBERS, WHO CERTIFIES THE
		INFORMATION SET FORTH IN THE SEVENTH AND
	XX	EIGHT CLAUSES ABOVE, AND THAT THE PAID-UP
		PORTION OF THE SUBSCRIPTION IN CASH AND/OR PROPERTY FOR THE BENEFIT AND CREDIT OF THE
		CORPORATION HAS BEEN DULY RECEIVED.
		CORFORATION HAS BEEN DULT RECEIVED.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Suffillary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I I 232]
	(Modify Nos. 8 and 9 if shares are with no par value. In case the	
	corporation is non-stock, Nos. 7, 8 and 9 of the above articles may be	
	modified accordingly, and it is sufficient if the articles state the amount	
	of capital or money contributed or donated by specified persons,	
	stating the names, nationalities and residences of the contributors or	
	donors and the respective amount given by each.)	
		TENTH: THAT THE INCORPORATORS
	TENTH: That has been elected by the	UNDERTAKE TO CHANGE THE NAME OF THE
	subscribers as Treasurer of the Corporation to act as such until his	CORPORATION IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OF
	successor is duly elected and qualified in accordance with the by-laws,	NOTICE FROM THE COMMISSION THAT ANOTHER
	and that as such Treasurer, he has been authorized to receive for and	CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR PERSON HAS
	in the name and for the benefit of the corporation, all subscription (or	ACQUIRED A PRIOR RIGHT TO THE USE OF SUCH
	fees) or contributions or donations paid or given by the subscribers or	NAME, THAT THE NAME HAS BEEN DECLARED NOT
	members.	DISTINGUISHABLE FROM A NAME ALREADY
		REGISTERED OR RESERVED FOR THE USE OF ANOTHER
		CORPORATION, OR THAT IS CONTRARY TO LAW,
		PUBLIC MORALS, GOOD CUSTOMS OR PUBLIC POLICY.
	ELEVENTH: (Corporations which will engage in any business or activity	Eleventh: (Corporations which will engage in any business or
	reserved for Filipino citizens shall provide the following):	activity reserved for Filipino citizens shall provide the following):
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	"No transfer of stock or interest which shall reduce the ownership of	"No transfer of stock or interest will shall reduce the
	Filipino citizens to less than the required percentage of the capital	ownership of Filipino citizens to less than the required percentage of
	stock as provided by existing laws shall be allowed or permitted to be	capital stock as provided by existing laws shall be allowed or permitted
	recorded in the proper books of the corporation and this restriction	to be recorded in the proper books of the corporation, and this
	shall be indicated in all stock certificates issued by the corporation."	restriction shall be indicated in all stock certificates issued by the corporation."
	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto signed these Articles of	Corporation.
	Incorporation, this day of, 19	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto signed these
	in the City/Municipality of, 17	Articles of Incorporation, this day of, 20
	Province of, Republic of the	in the City/Municipality of, Province of _
	Philippines.	, Republic of the Philippines.
	і і ішіррінез.	, republic of the Fillippines.
	NY The second se	

	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
		(Names and signatures of
		the incorporators)
	(Names and signatures of the incorporators)	
	SIGNIED IN THE PRESENCE OF	(Name and signature of
	SIGNED IN THE PRESENCE OF:	Treasurer)
	(Notarial Acknowledgment)	
	44	
	TREASURER'S AFFIDAVIT	
	DEDITION OF THE DHILLIPPINTES)	
	REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES)	
	CITY/MUNICIPALITY OF) S.S.	
	PROVINCE OF)	
	I, , being duly sworn, depose and say:	
	That I have been elected by the subscribers of the corporation as	
	Treasurer thereof, to act as such until my successor has been duly	
	elected and qualified in accordance with the by-laws of the	
	corporation, and that as such Treasurer, I hereby certify under oath	
	that at least 25% of the authorized capital stock of the corporation has	
	been subscribed and at least 25% of the total subscription has been	
	paid, and received by me, in cash or property, in the amount of not	
	less than P5,000.00, in accordance with the Corporation Code.	
	(Signature of Treasurer)	

Duiof Sumamora of Chau	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I 1232]
	SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me, a Notary Public, for and	
	in the City/Municipality of Province of	
	, this day of, 19	
	; by with Res. Cert. No.	
	issued at on	
	, 19	
	NOTARY PUBLIC	
	My commission expires on	
	01	
	, 19	
	Doc. No;	
	D N.	
	Page No;	
	Book No. ;	
	BOOK NO,	
	Series of 19 (7a)	
	Section 16. Amendment of Articles of Incorporation Unless	SEC. 15. Amendment of Articles of Incorporation. – Unless otherwise
	otherwise prescribed by this Code or by special law, and for	prescribed by this Code or by special law, and for legitimate purposes,
	legitimate purposes, any provision or matter stated in the articles of	any provision or matter stated in the articles of incorporation may be
	incorporation may be amended by a majority vote of the board of	amended by a majority vote of the board of directors or trustees and
	directors or trustees and the vote or written assent of the	the vote or written assent of the stockholders representing at least
	stockholders representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding	two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock, without prejudice to
	capital stock, without prejudice to the appraisal right of dissenting	the appraisal right of dissenting stockholders in accordance with the
	stockholders in accordance with the provisions of this Code, or the	provisions of this Code. The articles of incorporation of a nonstock
	vote or written assent of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members if it	corporation may be amended by the vote or written assent of majority
	be a non-stock corporation.	of the trustees and at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members.
	The original and amended articles together shall contain all provisions	The original and amended articles together shall contain all
	required by law to be set out in the articles of incorporation. Such	provisions required by law to be set out in the articles of
	articles, as amended shall be indicated by underscoring the change or	incorporation. Amendments to the articles shall be indicated by
_	changes made, and a copy thereof duly certified under oath by the	underscoring the change or changes made, and a copy thereof duly
	corporate secretary and a majority of the directors or trustees stating	certified under oath by the corporate secretary and a majority of the

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232] directors or trustees, with a statement that the amendments have been
	the fact that said amendment or amendments have been duly approved by the required vote of the stockholders or members, shall	duly approved by the required vote of the stockholders or members,
	be submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission.	shall be submitted to the Commission.
	be submitted to the securities and Exchange Commission.	Shall be submitted to the Commission.
	The amendments shall take effect upon their approval by the	The amendments shall take effect upon their approval by the
	Securities and Exchange Commission or from the date of filing with	Commission or from the date of filing with the said Commission if not
	the said Commission if not acted upon within six (6) months from the	acted upon within six (6) months from the date of filing for a cause not
	date of filing for a cause not attributable to the corporation.	attributable to the corporation.
	Section 17. Grounds when articles of incorporation or amendment may be	SEC. 16. Grounds when Articles of Incorporation or Amendment May be
	rejected or disapproved. —	Disapproved. —
	44	
	The Securities and Exchange Commission may reject the articles of	The Commission may disapprove the articles of incorporation
	incorporation or disapprove any amendment thereto if the same is	or any amendment thereto if the same is not compliant with the
	not in compliance with the requirements of this Code: Provided, That	requirements of this Code: <i>Provided</i> , That the Commission shall give
	the Commission shall give the incorporators a reasonable time within	the incorporators, directors, trustees, or officers a reasonable time
	which to correct or modify the objectionable portions of the articles	from receipt of the disapproval within which to modify the
	or amendment. The following are grounds for such rejection or	objectionable portions of the articles or amendment. The following
Duan and an unancian and	disapproval:	are grounds for such disapproval:
Preneed companies and pawnshops are now required to	That the articles of incorporation or any amendment	(a) The articles of incorporation or any amendment thereto
submit their applications to	thereto is not substantially in accordance with the form	(a) The articles of incorporation or any amendment thereto is not substantially in accordance with the form prescribed herein;
amend their Articles of	prescribed herein;	is not substantially in accordance with the form prescribed herein,
Incorporation to their respective	preserioed herein,	(b) The purpose or purposes of the corporation are
regulators for endorsement to	2. That the purpose or purposes of the corporation are	patently unconstitutional, illegal, immoral or contrary to government
the SEC.	patently unconstitutional, illegal, immoral, or contrary to	rules and regulations;
	government rules and regulations;	The same of the sa
	3. That the Treasurer's Affidavit concerning the amount of	(c) The CERTIFICATION concerning the amount of capital
	capital stock subscribed and/or paid is false;	stock subscribed and/or paid is false; and
		·
	4. That the percentage of ownership of the capital stock to	(d) THE REQUIRED PERCENTAGE OF FILIPINO
	be owned by citizens of the Philippines has not been complied	OWNERSHIP OF THE CAPITAL STOCK UNDER
	with as required by existing laws or the Constitution.	EXISTING LAWS OR THE CONSTITUTION has not been
		complied with.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
, 3	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
	No articles of incorporation or amendment to articles of incorporation of banks, banking and quasi-banking institutions, building and loan	No articles of incorporation or amendment to articles of incorporation of banks, banking and quasi-banking institutions, PRENEED , insurance
	associations, trust companies and other financial intermediaries,	and trust companies, NSSLAs, PAWNSHOPS , and other financial
	insurance companies, public utilities, educational institutions, and other	intermediaries shall be approved by the Commission unless
	corporations governed by special laws shall be accepted or approved	accompanied by a favorable recommendation of the appropriate
	by the Commission unless accompanied by a favorable	government agency to the effect that such articles or amendment is in
	recommendation of the appropriate government agency to the effect	accordance with law.
	that such articles or amendment is in accordance with law.	accordance (man law)
	Section 18. Corporate name No corporate name may be allowed by	SEC. 17. Corporate Name No corporate name shall be allowed by
	the Securities and Exchange Commission if the proposed name is	the Commission IF IT IS NOT DISTINGUISHABLE FROM
	identical or deceptively or confusingly similar to that of any existing	THAT ALREADY RESERVED OR REGISTERED FOR THE
	corporation or to any other name already protected by law or is	USE OF ANOTHER CORPORATION, OR IF SUCH NAME IS
	patently deceptive, confusing or contrary to existing laws. When a	ALREADY PROTECTED BY LAW, OR WHEN ITS USE IS
The standard of determining	change in the corporate name is approved, the Commission shall issue	CONTRARY TO EXISTING LAW, RULES AND
whether a new corporation's	an amended certificate of incorporation under the amended name.	REGULATIONS.
name is valid or not is		
distinguishability from names of		A NAME IS NOT DISTINGUISHABLE EVEN IF IT
existing corporations.		CONTAINS ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING:
The CCC's		(A) THE WORD "CORPORATION", "COMPANY",
The SEC's power to regulate		"INCORPORATED", "LIMITED", "LIMITED LIABILITY", OR AN ABBREVIATION OF ONE OF SUCH WORDS; AND
corporate names has been expanded, as follows:		OR AN ABBREVIATION OF ONE OF SOCH WORDS; AND
I. May summarily order new		(B) PUNCTUATIONS, ARTICLES,
corporations to cease and		CONJUNCTIONS, CONTRACTIONS, PREPOSITIONS,
desist the use of name		ABBREVIATIONS, DIFFERENT TENSES, SPACING, OR
2. May hold directors /		NUMBER OF THE SAME WORD OR PHRASE.
officer in contempt or		
administratively / civilly /		THE COMMISSION, UPON DETERMINATION THAT
criminally liable for use of		THE CORPORATE NAME IS: (I) NOT DISTINGUISHABLE
a name that is not		FROM A NAME ALREADY RESERVED OR REGISTERED
distinguishable		FOR THE USE OF ANOTHER CORPORATION; (2)
		ALREADY PROTECTED BY LAW; (3) CONTRARY TO
		LAW, RULES AND REGULATIONS, MAY SUMMARILY
		ORDER THE CORPORATION TO IMMEDIATELY CEASE
		AND DESIST FROM USING SUCH NAME AND REQUIRE
	· ·	THE CORPORATION TO REGISTER A NEW ONE. THE

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
		COMMISSION SHALL ALSO CAUSE THE REMOVAL OF
		ALL VISIBLE SIGNAGES, MARKS, ADVERTISEMENTS,
		LABELS, PRINTS AND OTHER EFFECTS BEARING SUCH
		CORPORATE NAME. UPON THE APPROVAL OF THE
		NEW CORPORATE NAME, THE COMMISSION SHALL
		ISSUE A CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION UNDER
		THE AMENDED NAME.
		IF THE CORPORATION FAILS TO COMPLY WITH
		THE COMMISSION'S ORDER, THE COMMISSION MAY
		HOLD THE CORPORATION AND ITS RESPONSIBLE
	Q1	DIRECTORS OR OFFICERS IN CONTEMPT AND/OR HOLD
		THEM ADMINISTRATIVELY, CIVILLY AND/OR
		CRIMINALLY LIABLE UNDER THIS CODE AND OTHER
		APPLICABLE LAWS AND/OR REVOKE THE
		REGISTRATION OF THE CORPORATION.
		REGISTRATION OF THE CORFORATION.
	Section 19. Commencement of corporate existence A private	SEC. 18. REGISTRATION, INCORPORATION AND
	corporation formed or organized under this Code []	COMMENCEMENT OF CORPORATE EXISTENCE. – A
The existence of new	corporation formed or organized under this code []	person or group of persons desiring to incorporate SHALL SUBMIT
corporations is now subject to		THE INTENDED CORPORATE NAME TO THE
the following stages:		COMMISSION FOR VERIFICATION. IF THE COMMISSION
I. Verification with the SEC		FINDS THAT THE NAME IS DISTINGUISHABLE FROM A
of the corporate name		NAME ALREADY RESERVED OR REGISTERED FOR THE
2. Registration with the SEC		USE OF ANOTHER CORPORATION, NOT PROTECTED
of the Articles of		BY LAW AND IS NOT CONTRARY TO LAW, RULES AND
Incorporation and By-		REGULATIONS, THE NAME SHALL BE RESERVED IN
Laws		FAVOR OF THE INCORPORATORS. THE
		INCORPORATORS SHALL THEN SUBMIT THEIR
Issuance by the SEC of a		
Certificate of Incorporation, the date of which shall determine		ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION AND BYLAWS TO THE COMMISSION.
		COMMISSION.
when a corporation commences		IF THE COMMISSION FINDS THAT THE SUBMITTED
its corporate existence and		DOCUMENTS AND INFORMATION ARE FULLY
juridical personality		
	4//	COMPLIANT WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS CODE,
	Ť	OTHER RELEVANT LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS,

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	[] commences to have corporate existence and juridical personality and is deemed incorporated from the date the Securities and Exchange Commission issues a certificate of incorporation under its official seal; and thereupon the incorporators, stockholders/members and their successors shall constitute a body politic and corporate under the name stated in the articles of incorporation for the period of time mentioned therein, unless said period is extended or the corporation is sooner dissolved in accordance with law.	THE COMMISSION SHALL ISSUE THE CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION. A private corporation organized under this Code commences its corporate existence and juridical personality from the date the Commission issues the certificate of incorporation under its official seal and thereupon the incorporators, stockholders/members and their successors shall constitute a body corporate under the name stated in the articles of incorporation for the period of time mentioned therein, unless said period is extended or the corporation is sooner dissolved in accordance with law.
	Section 20. De facto corporations The due incorporation of any corporation claiming in good faith to be a corporation under this Code, and its right to exercise corporate powers, shall not be inquired into collaterally in any private suit to which such corporation may be a party. Such inquiry may be made by the Solicitor General in a quo warranto proceeding. (n)	SEC. 19. De facto Corporations. — The due incorporation of any corporation claiming in good faith to be a corporation under this Code, and its right to exercise corporate powers, shall not be inquired into collaterally in any private suit to which such corporation may be a party. Such inquiry may be made by Solicitor General in a <i>quo warranto</i> proceeding.
	Section 21. Corporation by estoppel All persons who assume to act as a corporation knowing it to be without authority to do so shall be liable as general partners for all debts, liabilities and damages incurred or arising as a result thereof: Provided, however, That when any such ostensible corporation is sued on any transaction entered by it as a corporation or on any tort committed by it as such, it shall not be allowed to use as a defense its lack of corporate personality. On who assumes an obligation to an ostensible corporation as such, cannot resist performance thereof on the ground that there was in fact no corporation. (n)	SEC. 20. Corporation by Estoppel. – All persons who assume to act as a corporation knowing it to be without authority to do so shall be liable as general partners for all debts, liabilities and damages incurred or arising as a result thereof: Provided, however, That when any such ostensible corporation is sued on any transaction entered by it as a corporation or on any tort committed by it as such, it shall not be allowed to use its lack of corporate personality as a defense. Anyone who assumes an obligation to an ostensible corporation as such cannot resist performance thereof on the ground that there was in fact no corporation.

Priof Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
Non-use of corporate charter must now be within a period of five (5) years in order that the certificate of incorporation be deemed revoked. The concept of delinquent status is also introduced, which shall be	Section 22. Effects on non-use of corporate charter and continuous inoperation of a corporation If a corporation does not formally organize and commence the transaction of its business or the construction of its works within two (2) years from the date of its incorporation, its corporate powers cease and the corporation shall be deemed dissolved. However, if a corporation has commenced the transaction of its business but subsequently becomes continuously inoperative for a period of at least five (5) years, the same shall be a ground for the suspension or revocation of its corporate franchise or certificate of incorporation. This provision shall not apply if the failure to organize, commence the transaction of its businesses or the construction of its works, or to continuously operate is due to causes beyond the control	[Republic Act No.11232] SEC. 21. Effects of Non-Use of Corporate Charter and Continuous Inoperation. – If a corporation does not formally organize and commence its business WITHIN FIVE (5) YEARS FROM THE DATE OF ITS INCORPORATION, ITS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION SHALL BE DEEMED REVOKED AS OF THE DAY FOLLOWING THE END OF THE FIVE (5)-YEAR PERIOD. However, if a corporation has commenced its business but subsequently becomes inoperative for a period of at least five (5) consecutive years, THE COMMISSION MAY, AFTER DUE NOTICE AND HEARING, PLACE THE CORPORATION UNDER DELINQUENT STATUS.
the status of corporations which have become inoperative for at least 5 consecutive years. Such status shall be lifted only when corporations resume operations within two years; otherwise, it shall be a cause for revocation of the certificate of incorporation. Regulatory agencies will be notified before any action can be taken on these corporations.	of the corporation as may be determined by the Securities and Exchange Commission.	A DELINQUENT CORPORATION SHALL HAVE A PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS TO RESUME OPERATIONS AND COMPLY WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS THAT THE COMMISSION SHALL PRESCRIBE. UPON COMPLIANCE BY THE CORPORATION, THE COMMISSION SHALL ISSUE AN ORDER LIFTING THE DELINQUENT STATUS. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS AND RESUME OPERATIONS WITHIN THE PERIOD GIVEN BY THE COMMISSION SHALL CAUSE THE REVOCATION OF THE CORPORATION'S CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION. THE COMMISSION SHALL GIVE REASONABLE NOTICE TO, AND COORDINATE WITH THE APPROPRIATE REGULATORY AGENCY PRIOR TO THE
		SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF THE CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF COMPANIES UNDER THEIR SPECIAL REGULATORY JURISDICTION.

Brief Summary of Change
The term of office of trustees is

Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]

Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]

BOARD OF DIRECTORS/TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS

Section 23. The board of directors or trustees. – Unless otherwise provided in this Code, the corporate powers of all corporations formed under this Code shall be exercised, all business conducted and all property of such corporations controlled and held by the board of directors or trustees to be elected from among the holders of stocks, or where there is no stock, from among the members of the corporation, who shall hold office for one (I) year until their successors are elected and qualified.

SEC. 22. The Board of Directors or Trustees of a Corporation; Qualification and Term. – Unless otherwise provided in this Code, the board of directors or trustees shall exercise the corporate powers, conduct all business, and control all properties of the corporation.

now included in this section.

Corporations vested with public interest are now required to elect independent directors at a number constituting at least 20% of their Board of Directors.

Independent directors are defined in this section as well. Every director must own at least one (1) share of the capital stock of the corporation of which he is a director, which share shall stand in his name on the books of the corporation. Any director who ceases to be the owner of at least one (1) share of the capital stock of the corporation of which he is a director shall thereby cease to be a director. Trustees of non-stock corporations must be members thereof. a majority of the directors or trustees of all corporations organized under this Code must be residents of the Philippines.

Directors shall be elected for a term of one (I) year from among the holders of stocks registered in the corporation's books, WHILE TRUSTEES SHALL BE ELECTED FOR A TERM NOT EXCEEDING THREE (3) YEARS FROM AMONG THE MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION. Each director and trustee shall hold office until the successor is elected and qualified. A director who ceases to own at least one (I) share of stock or a trustee who ceases to be a member of the corporation shall cease to be such.

THE BOARD OF THE FOLLOWING **CORPORATIONS VESTED WITH PUBLIC INTEREST** SHALL HAVE INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS **CONSTITUTING AT LEAST TWENTY PERCENT (20%) OF SUCH BOARD.**

CORPORATIONS COVERED BY SEC. 17.2 OF REPUBLIC ACT NO. 8799, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS "THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE", NAMELY THOSE WHOSE SECURITIES ARE REGISTERED WITH THE COMMISSION, CORPORATIONS LISTED WITH AN **EXCHANGE OR WITH ASSETS OF AT LEAST FIFTY** MILLION PESOS (P50,000,000.00) AND HAVING TWO **HUNDRED (200) OR MORE HOLDERS OF SHARES, EACH**

Brief Summer of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
		HOLDING AT LEAST ONE HUNDRED (100) SHARES OF A
		CLASS OF ITS EQUITY SHARES;
		(b) BANKS AND QUASI-BANKS, NSSLAS,
		PAWNSHOPS, CORPORATIONS ENGAGED IN MONEY
		SERVICE BUSINESS, PRENEED, TRUST AND INSURANCE
		COMPANIES, AND OTHER FINANCIAL INTERMEDIARIES
		and
		allu
		OTHER CORPORATIONS FNCACED IN
		(c) OTHER CORPORATIONS ENGAGED IN
		BUSINESSES VESTED WITH PUBLIC INTEREST SIMILAR
		TO THE ABOVE, AS MAY BE DETERMINED BY THE
		COMMISSION, AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT
		RELEVANT FACTORS WHICH ARE GERMANE TO THE
	4	OBJECTIVE AND PURPOSE OF REQUIRING THE
		ELECTION OF AN INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR, SUCH AS
		THE EXTENT OF MINORITY OWNERSHIP, TYPE OF
		FINANCIAL PRODUCTS OR SECURITIES ISSUED OR
		OFFERED TO INVESTORS, PUBLIC INTEREST INVOLVED
		IN THE NATURE OF BUSINESS OPERATIONS, AND
		OTHER ANALOGOUS FACTORS.
		AN INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR IS A PERSON WHO
		APART FROM SHAREHOLDINGS AND FEES RECEIVED
		FROM THE CORPORATION, IS INDEPENDENT OF
	$\langle V \rangle$	MANAGEMENT AND FREE FROM ANY BUSINESS OR
	OV'	OTHER RELATIONSHIP WHICH COULD, OR COULD
		REASONABLY BE PERCEIVED TO MATERIALLY
		INTERFERE WITH THE EXERCISE OF INDEPENDENT
		JUDGMENT IN CARRYING OUT THE RESPONSIBILITIES
		AS A DIRECTOR.
	. 12	
	< Y '	INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS MUST BE ELECTED
		BY THE SHAREHOLDERS PRESENT OR ENTITLED TO
. 5	×	VOTE IN ABSENTIA DURING THE ELECTION OF
INY.		DIRECTORS. INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS SHALL BE
4-1		SUBJECT TO RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
		THEIR QUALIFICATIONS, DISQUALIFICATIONS,
		VOTING REQUIREMENTS, DURATION OF TERM AND
		TERM LIMIT, MAXIMUM NUMBER OF BOARD
		MEMBERSHIPS AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS THAT THE
		COMMISSION WILL PRESCRIBE TO STRENGTHEN THEIR
		INDEPENDENCE AND ALIGN WITH INTERNATIONAL
		BEST PRACTICES.
	Section 24. Election of directors or trustees. —	SEC. 23. Election of Directors or Trustees. – EXCEPT WHEN THE
	Section 24. Liection of directors of trustees. —	EXCLUSIVE RIGHT IS RESERVED FOR HOLDERS OF
		FOUNDERS' SHARES UNDER SEC. 7 OF THIS CODE,
	Q ₁	EACH STOCKHOLDER OR MEMBER SHALL HAVE THE
		RIGHT TO NOMINATE ANY DIRECTOR OR TRUSTEE
		WHO POSSESSES ALL OF THE QUALIFICATIONS AND
Stockholders, when authorized in		NONE OF THE DISQUALIFICATIONS SET FORTH IN
the By-Laws or the Board of		THIS CODE.
Directors, may now cast their		
votes in absentia, and shall be	At all elections of directors or trustees, there must be present, either	At all elections of directors or trustees, there must be present,
deemed present for purposes of	in person or by representative authorized to act by written proxy, the	either in person or through a representative authorized to act by
quorum.	owners of a majority of the outstanding capital stock, or if there be no	written proxy, the owners of majority of the outstanding capital stock,
	capital stock, a majority of the members entitled to vote.	or if there be no capital stock, a majority of the members entitled to
There is now an alternative		vote. WHEN SO AUTHORIZED IN THE BYLAWS OR BY A
method of calling an election		MAJORITY OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE
whenever a quorum is not		STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS MAY ALSO VOTE
determined (see Section 25).		THROUGH REMOTE COMMUNICATION OR IN ABSENTIA:
,	<	PROVIDED, THAT THE RIGHT TO VOTE THROUGH SUCH
Directors and trustees shall be		MODES MAY BE EXERCISED IN CORPORATIONS VESTED
guided, not only by the by-laws,		WITH PUBLIC INTEREST, NOTWITHSTANDING THE
but also by the rules of good		ABSENCE OF A PROVISION IN THE BYLAWS OF SUCH
corporate governance.		CORPORATIONS.
corporate governance.		
		A STOCKHOLDER OR MEMBER WHO
	X Y T	PARTICIPATES THROUGH REMOTE COMMUNICATION
		OR IN ABSENTIA, SHALL BE DEEMED PRESENT FOR
		PURPOSES OF QUORUM.
	KY*	FUNFUSES OF QUUNUII.
		1

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	The election must be by ballot if requested by any voting stockholder or member.	The election must be by ballot if requested by any voting stockholder or member.
	In stock corporations, every stockholder entitled to vote shall have the right to vote in person or by proxy the number of shares of stock standing, at the time fixed in the by-laws, in his own name on the stock books of the corporation, or where the by-laws are silent, at the time of the election; and said stockholder may vote such number of shares for as many persons as there are directors to be elected or he may cumulate said shares and give one candidate as many votes as the number of directors to be elected multiplied by the number of his shares shall equal, or he may distribute them on the same principle among as many candidates as he shall see fit: Provided, That the total number of votes cast by him shall not exceed the number of shares owned by him as shown in the books of the corporation multiplied by the whole number of directors to be elected: Provided, however, That no delinquent stock shall be voted. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or in the by-laws, members of corporations which have no capital stock may cast as many votes as there are trustees to be elected but may not cast more than one vote for one candidate. Candidates receiving the highest number of votes shall be declared elected. Any meeting of the stockholders or members called	In stock corporations, every stockholder entitled to vote shall have the right to vote in person or by proxy the number of shares of stock standing, at the time fixed in the by-laws, in his own name on the stock books of the corporation, or where the by-laws are silent, at the time of the election; and said stockholder may vote such number of shares for as many persons as there are directors to be elected or he may cumulate said shares and give one candidate as many votes as the number of directors to be elected multiplied by the number of his shares shall equal, or he may distribute them on the same principle among as many candidates as he shall see fit: <i>Provided</i> , That the total number of votes cast by him shall not exceed the number of shares owned by him as shown in the books of the corporation multiplied by the whole number of directors to be elected: <i>Provided</i> , <i>however</i> , That no delinquent stock shall be voted. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or in the by-laws, members of corporations which have no capital stock may cast as many votes as there are trustees to be elected but may not cast more than one vote for one candidate. Candidates receiving the highest number of votes shall be declared elected.
	for an election may adjourn from day to day or from time to time but not sine die or indefinitely if, for any reason, no election is held, or if there not present or represented by proxy, at the meeting, the owners of a majority of the outstanding capital stock, or if there be no capital stock, a majority of the member entitled to vote.	IF NO ELECTION IS HELD, OR THE OWNERS OF MAJORITY OF THE OUTSTANDING CAPITAL STOCK OR MAJORITY OF THE MEMBERS ENTITLED TO VOTE ARE NOT PRESENT IN PERSON, BY PROXY, OR THROUGH REMOTE COMMUNICATION OR NOT VOTING IN ABSENTIA AT THE MEETING, SUCH MEETING MAY BE ADJOURNED AND THE CORPORATION SHALL PROCEED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC. 25 OF THIS CODE. THE DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES ELECTED SHALL
		PERFORM THEIR DUTIES AS PRESCRIBED BY LAW,

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
		RULES OF GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE, AND BYLAWS OF THE CORPORATION.
	Section 25. Corporate officers, quorum. – Immediately after their election, the directors of a corporation must formally organize by the election of a president, who shall be a director, a treasurer who may or may not be a director, a secretary who shall be a resident and citizen of the Philippines, and such other officers as may be provided for in the by-laws.	SEC. 24. Corporate Officers. – Immediately after their election, the directors of a corporation must formally organize and elect: (a) a president, who must be a director; (b) a treasurer, who must be a resident; (c) a secretary, who must be a citizen and resident of the Philippines; and (d) such other officers as may be provided in the bylaws. If the corporation is vested with public interest, the board shall also elect a compliance officer.
Concurrently holding the positions of President and Secretary or President and	Any two (2) or more positions may be held concurrently by the same person, except that no one shall act as president and secretary or as president and treasurer at the same time.	The same person may hold two (2) or more positions concurrently, except that no one shall act as president and secretary or as president and treasurer at the same time, UNLESS OTHERWISE ALLOWED IN THIS CODE.
Treasurer is allowed only in instances provided under the Code.	The directors or trustees and officers to be elected shall perform the duties enjoined on them by law and the by-laws of the corporation. Unless the articles of incorporation or the by-laws provide for a greater majority, a majority of the number of directors or trustees as fixed in the articles of incorporation shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of corporate business, and every decision of at least a majority of the directors or trustees present at a meeting at which there is a quorum shall be valid as a corporate act, except for the election of officers which shall require the vote of a majority of all the members of the board. Directors or trustees cannot attend or vote by proxy at board	The officers shall manage the corporation and perform such duties as may be provided in the bylaws and/or as resolved by the board of directors.
Non-holding of elections must now be reported to the SEC	meetings. Section 26. Report of election of directors, trustees and officers. — Within thirty (30) days after the election of the directors, trustees and officers	SEC. 25. Report of Election of Directors, Trustees and Officers, Non-holding of Election and Cessation from Office. – Within thirty (30) days after the
within 30 days from the date of the scheduled election and a new schedule must be set.	of the corporation, the secretary, or any other officer of the corporation, shall submit to the Securities and Exchange Commission, the names, nationalities and residences of the directors, trustees, and officers elected.	election of the directors, trustees and officers of the corporation, the secretary, or any other officer of the corporation, shall submit to the Commission, the names, nationalities, shareholdings, and residence addresses of the directors, trustees and officers elected.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
, ,	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
Any stockholder, member,		THE NON-HOLDING OF ELECTIONS AND THE
director or trustee may apply to		REASONS THEREFOR SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE
the SEC for elections to be		COMMISSION WITHIN THIRTY (30) DAYS FROM THE
summarily held whenever a scheduled election was not		DATE OF THE SCHEDULED ELECTION. THE REPORT
conducted or no new schedule		SHALL SPECIFY A NEW DATE FOR THE ELECTION, WHICH SHALL NOT BE LATER THAN SIXTY (60) DAYS
was designated.		FROM THE SCHEDULED DATE.
was designated.		PROPETITE SCHEDOLED DATE.
Resignation, death, or cessation		IF NO NEW DATE HAS BEEN DESIGNATED, OR IF
from holding of office of a		THE RESCHEDULED ELECTION IS LIKEWISE NOT HELD,
director / trustee / officer must		THE COMMISSION MAY, UPON THE APPLICATION OF A
now be disclosed to the SEC	44	STOCKHOLDER, MEMBER, DIRECTOR OR TRUSTEE, AND
within 7 days from fact.		AFTER VERIFICATION OF THE UNJUSTIFIED NON-
	4 ()	HOLDING OF THE ELECTION, SUMMARILY ORDER
		THAT AN ELECTION BE HELD. THE COMMISSION
		SHALL HAVE THE POWER TO ISSUE SUCH ORDERS AS
		MAY BE APPROPRIATE, INCLUDING ORDERS
		DIRECTING THE ISSUANCE OF A NOTICE STATING THE
		TIME AND PLACE OF THE ELECTION, DESIGNATED
		PRESIDING OFFICER, AND THE RECORD DATE OR DATES FOR THE DETERMINATION OF STOCKHOLDERS
		OR MEMBERS ENTITLED TO VOTE.
		OKTIETIBERS ENTITLED TO VOTE.
		NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION OF THE
		ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OR BYLAWS TO THE
		CONTRARY, THE SHARES OF STOCK OR MEMBERSHIP
		REPRESENTED AT SUCH MEETING AND ENTITLED TO
		VOTE SHALL CONSTITUTE A QUORUM FOR PURPOSES
		OF CONDUCTING AN ELECTION UNDER THIS SECTION.
	Should a director, trustee or officer die, resign or in any manner cease	SECTION.
	to hold office, his heirs in case of his death, the secretary, or any other	Should a director, trustee or officer die, resign or in any
	officer of the corporation, or the director, trustee or officer himself,	manner cease to hold office, the secretary, or the director, trustee or
	shall immediately report such fact to the Securities and Exchange	officer of the corporation, shall, WITHIN SEVEN (7) DAYS
	Commission.	FROM KNOWLEDGE THEREOF, REPORT IN WRITING
		such fact to the Commission.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
	Section 27. Disqualification of directors, trustees or officers. – No person	SEC. 26. Disqualification of Directors, Trustees or Officers. – A person
	convicted by final judgment of an offense punishable by imprisonment	shall be disqualified from being a director, trustee or officer of any
	for a period exceeding six (6) years, or a violation of this Code	corporation if, within five (5) years prior to the election or
	committed within five (5) years prior to the date of his election or	appointment as such, the person was:
	appointment, shall qualify as a director, trustee or officer of any	
	corporation.	(A) CONVICTED BY FINAL JUDGMENT;
TI 1: 61: 1:6 :: 6		(I) OF AN OFFENSE PUNISHABLE BY
The list of disqualifications of		IMPRISONMENT FOR A PERIOD EXCEEDING SIX
directors / trustees / officers has		(6) YEARS;
now been expanded to include		(0) 1 = 1 110;
the following:	QI	(2) FOR VIOLATING THIS CODE; AND
		(2)1 511 110 211113 2352, AND
I. Conviction by final judgment		(3) FOR VIOLATING REPUBLIC ACT NO. 8799,
for violating the SRC;		OTHERWISE KNOWN AS "THE SECURITIES
Administrative liability for		REGULATION CODE";
commission of fraudulent		REGOLATION CODE,
acts;		(B) FOUND ADMINISTRATIVELY LIABLE FOR ANY
3. Conviction in foreign courts		
for similar mishaps.		OFFENSE INVOLVING FRAUDULENT ACTS; AND
		(C) BY A CODEICNI COURT OR FOLLWALENT
The list is not exclusive as it		(C) BY A FOREIGN COURT OR EQUIVALENT
may be further expanded by the		FOREIGN REGULATORY AUTHORITY FOR ACTS,
disqualifications which the		VIOLATIONS OR MISCONDUCT SIMILAR TO
appropriate regulatory agency		THOSE ENUMERATED IN PARAGRAPHS (A) AND
or the PCC may include.		(B) ABOVE.
or and resembly menales		
		THE FOREGOING IS WITHOUT PREJUDICE TO
		QUALIFICATIONS OR OTHER DISQUALIFICATIONS,
	V V	WHICH THE COMMISSION, THE PRIMARY REGULATORY
		AGENCY, OR THE PHILIPPINE COMPETITION
		COMMISSION MAY IMPOSE IN ITS PROMOTION OF
		GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE OR AS A SANCTION
		IN ITS ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS.
The SEC is now vested with the	Section 28. Removal of directors or trustees. – Any director or trustee	SEC. 27. Removal of Directors or Trustees – Any director or trustee of
power to remove, motu proprio	of a corporation may be removed from office by a vote of the	a corporation may be removed from office by a vote of the
or upon verified complaint - and	stockholders holding or representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the	stockholders holding or representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the
TANANO 8. EDANICISCO		

D: (0	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
after due hearing – a director / trustee, without prejudice to such other sanctions that may be imposed.	outstanding capital stock, or if the corporation be a non-stock corporation, by a vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members entitled to vote: Provided, That such removal shall take place either at a regular meeting of the corporation or at a special meeting called for the purpose, and in either case, after previous notice to stockholders or members of the corporation of the intention to propose such removal at the meeting. A special meeting of the stockholders or members of a corporation for the purpose of removal of directors or trustees, or any of them, must be called by the secretary on order of the president or on the written demand of the stockholders representing or holding at least a majority of the outstanding capital stock, or, if it be a non-stock corporation, on the written demand of a majority of the members entitled to vote. Should the secretary fail or refuse to call the special meeting upon such demand or fail or refuse to give the notice, or if there is no secretary, the call for the meeting may be addressed directly to the stockholders or members by any stockholder or member of the corporation signing the demand. Notice of the time and place of such meeting, as well as of the intention to propose such removal, must be given by publication or by written notice prescribed in this Code. Removal may be with or without cause: Provided, That removal without cause may not be used to deprive minority stockholders or members of the right of representation to which they may be entitled under Section 24 of this	outstanding capital stock, or in a nonstock corporation, by a vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members entitled to vote: Provided, That such removal shall take place either at a regular meeting of the corporation or at a special meeting called for the purpose, and in either case, after previous notice to stockholders or members of the corporation of the intention to propose such removal at the meeting. A special meeting of the stockholders or members for the purpose of removing any director or trustee must be called by the secretary on order of the president, or upon written demand of the stockholders representing or holding at least a majority of the outstanding capital stock, or a majority of the members entitled to vote. If there is no secretary, or if the secretary, despite demand, fails or refuses to call the special meeting or to give notice thereof, the stockholder or member of the corporation signing the demand may call for the meeting by directly addressing the stockholders or members. Notice of the time and place of such meeting, as well as of the intention to propose such removal, must be given by publication or by written notice prescribed in this Code. Removal may be with or without cause: Provided, That removal without cause may not be used to deprive minority stockholders or members of the right of representation to which they may be entitled under Section 23 of this Code.
	Code.	THE COMMISSION SHALL, MOTU PROPRIO OR UPON VERIFIED COMPLAINT, AND AFTER DUE NOTICE AND HEARING, ORDER THE REMOVAL OF A DIRECTOR OR TRUSTEE ELECTED DESPITE THE DISQUALIFICATION, OR WHOSE DISQUALIFICATION AROSE OR IS DISCOVERED SUBSEQUENT TO AN ELECTION. THE REMOVAL OF A DISQUALIFIED DIRECTOR SHALL BE WITHOUT PREJUDICE TO OTHER SANCTIONS THAT THE COMMISSION MAY IMPOSE ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES WHO, WITH KNOWLEDGE OF THE DISQUALIFICATIONS, FAILED TO REMOVE SUCH DIRECTOR OR TRUSTEE.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
	Section 29. Vacancies in the office of director or trustee. – Any vacancy	SEC. 28. Vacancies in the Office of Directors or Trustees; Emergency
	occurring in the board of directors or trustees other than by removal	Board Any vacancy occurring in the board of directors or trustees
	by the stockholders or members or by expiration of term, may be filled	other than by removal or by expiration of term may be filled by the
The males on filling in the	by the vote of at least a majority of the remaining directors or trustees,	vote of at least a majority of the remaining directors or trustees, if still
The rules on filling in the vacancies in the Board of	if still constituting a quorum; otherwise, said vacancies must be filled by	constituting a quorum; otherwise, said vacancies must be filled by the
Directors / Trustees shall now	the stockholders in a regular or special meeting called for that purpose.	stockholders or members in a regular or special meeting called for that
		purpose.
depend on the cause of the		
vacancy, as follows:	A director or trustee so elected to fill a vacancy shall be elected only	WHEN THE VACANCY IS DUE TO TERM
I If the comment is done to the comme	or the unexpired term of his predecessor in office.	EXPIRATION, THE ELECTION SHALL BE HELD NO
I. If the vacancy is due to term		LATER THAN THE DAY OF SUCH EXPIRATION AT A
expiration, election must be	44	MEETING CALLED FOR THAT PURPOSE.
held no later than the day of		
such expiration.		WHEN THE VACANCY ARISES AS A RESULT OF
2. If due to removal, election		REMOVAL BY THE STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS, THE
may be held on the same		ELECTION MAY BE HELD ON THE SAME DAY OF THE
day, provided that it is mentioned in the agenda.		MEETING AUTHORIZING THE REMOVAL AND THIS
3. In all other cases, election		FACT MUST BE SO STATED IN THE AGENDA AND
must be held within 45 days		NOTICE OF SAID MEETING.
from the fact.		
irom the fact.		IN ALL OTHER CASES, THE ELECTION MUST BE
The director who shall be		HELD NO LATER THAN FORTY-FIVE (45) DAYS FROM
elected under such circumstances		THE TIME THE VACANCY AROSE. A DIRECTOR OR
shall be referred to as a		TRUSTEE ELECTED TO FILL A VACANCY SHALL BE
"replacement director".		REFERRED TO AS REPLACEMENT DIRECTOR OR
replacement director.		TRUSTEE AND SHALL SERVE ONLY FOR THE
The concept of a "temporary		UNEXPIRED TERM OF THE PREDECESSOR IN OFFICE.
director" is introduced whereby		
an officer may temporarily fill	V V	HOWEVER, WHEN THE VACANCY PREVENTS THE
the vacancy by unanimous vote		REMAINING DIRECTORS FROM CONSTITUTING A
of the Board on cases requiring		QUORUM AND EMERGENCY ACTION IS REQUIRED TO
"emergency actions".		PREVENT GRAVE, SUBSTANTIAL, AND IRREPARABLE
enier gency actions .		LOSS OR DAMAGE TO THE CORPORATION, THE
		VACANCY MAY BE TEMPORARILY FILLED FROM

AMONG THE OFFICERS OF THE CORPORATION BY

UNANIMOUS VOTE OF THE REMAINING DIRECTORS OR

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I 1232]
		TRUSTEES. THE ACTION BY THE DESIGNATED
		DIRECTOR OR TRUSTEE SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE
		EMERGENCY ACTION NECESSARY, AND THE TERM
		SHALL CEASE WITHIN A REASONABLE TIME FROM THE
		TERMINATION OF THE EMERGENCY OR UPON
		ELECTION OF THE REPLACEMENT DIRECTOR OR
		TRUSTEE, WHICHEVER COMES EARLIER. THE
		CORPORATION MUST NOTIFY THE COMMISSION
		WITHIN THREE (3) DAYS FROM THE CREATION OF THE
		EMERGENCY BOARD, STATING THEREIN THE REASON
		FOR ITS CREATION.
	44	
		Any directorship or trusteeship to be filled by reason of an
	Any directorship or trusteeship to be filled by reason of an increase in	increase in the number of directors or trustees shall be filled only by an
	the number of directors or trustees shall be filled only by an election at	election at a regular or at a special meeting of stockholders or
	a regular or at a special meeting of stockholders or members duly	members duly called for the purpose, or in the same meeting
	called for the purpose, or in the same meeting authorizing the increase	authorizing the increase of directors or trustees if so stated in the
	of directors or trustees if so stated in the notice of the meeting.	notice of the meeting.
		IN ALL ELECTIONS TO ELL VA CANGUES UNDER
		IN ALL ELECTIONS TO FILL VACANCIES UNDER
		THIS SECTION, THE PROCEDURE SET FORTH IN
		SECTIONS 23 AND 25 OF THIS CODE SHALL APPLY.
		SEC 20 C + + CD: + T + + + + + + +
	Section 30. Compensation of directors. – In the absence of any	SEC. 29. Compensation of Directors or Trustees. – In the absence of any
Directors / Trustees are now	provision in the by-laws fixing their compensation, the directors shall	provision in the bylaws fixing their compensation, the directors or
explicitly prohibited from	not receive any compensation, as such directors, except for	trustees shall not receive any compensation in their capacity as such,
determining their own per diems.	reasonable per diems: Provided, however, That any such	except for reasonable per diems: Provided, however, That the
	compensation other than per diems may be granted to directors by	stockholders representing at least a majority of the outstanding capital
Corporations vested with public	the vote of the stockholders representing at least a majority of the	stock or majority of the members may grant directors or trustees with
interest are now required to	outstanding capital stock at a regular or special stockholders' meeting.	compensation and approve the amount thereof at a regular or special
submit to the stockholders and	In no case shall the total yearly compensation of directors, as such	meeting.
the SEC an annual report of the	directors, exceed ten (10%) percent of the net income before income	la a a see chall the total was the server of the of the o
total compensation of each	tax of the corporation during the preceding year.	In no case shall the total yearly compensation of directors
director / trustee.		exceed ten percent (10%) of the net income before income tax of the
	HI	corporation during the preceding year.
	, and the second	

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
		DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES SHALL NOT PARTICIPATE IN THE DETERMINATION OF THEIR OWN PER DIEMS OR COMPENSATION. CORPORATIONS VESTED WITH PUBLIC INTEREST SHALL SUBMIT TO THEIR SHAREHOLDERS AND THE COMMISSION, AN ANNUAL REPORT OF THE TOTAL COMPENSATION OF EACH OF THEIR DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES.
The changes constitute rewording of certain sentences but the concept is similar.	Section 31. Liability of directors, trustees or officers Directors or trustees who wilfully and knowingly vote for or assent to patently unlawful acts of the corporation or who are guilty of gross negligence or bad faith in directing the affairs of the corporation or acquire any personal or pecuniary interest in conflict with their duty as such directors or trustees shall be liable jointly and severally for all damages resulting therefrom suffered by the corporation, its stockholders or members and other persons. When a director, trustee or officer attempts to acquire or acquires, in violation of his duty, any interest adverse to the corporation in respect of any matter which has been reposed in him in confidence, as to which equity imposes a disability upon him to deal in his own behalf, HE shall be liable as a trustee for the corporation and must account for the profits which otherwise would have accrued to the corporation. (n)	SEC. 30. Liability of Directors, Trustees or Officers. — Directors or trustees who willfully and knowingly vote for or assent to patently unlawful acts of the corporation or who are guilty of gross negligence or bad faith in directing the affairs of the corporation or acquire any personal or pecuniary interest in conflict with their duty as such directors or trustees shall be liable jointly and severally for all damages resulting therefrom suffered by the corporation, its stockholders or members and other persons. A director, trustee or officer shall not attempt to acquire, or acquire any interest adverse to the corporation in respect of any matter, which has been reposed in them in confidence, and upon which, equity imposes a disability upon themselves to deal in their own behalf; otherwise, THE SAID DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE OR OFFICER shall be liable as a trustee for the corporation and must account for the profits which otherwise would have accrued to the corporation.
The conditions for a valid self-dealing transaction have been expanded to include the approval of at least 2/3 of the entire Board of Directors (with at least a majority of the Independent Directors) for corporations vested with public interest.	 Section 32. Dealings of directors, trustees or officers with the corporation A contract of the corporation with one or more of its directors or trustees or officers is voidable, at the option of such corporation, unless all the following conditions are present: I. That the presence of such director or trustee in the board meeting in which the contract was approved was not necessary to constitute a quorum for such meeting; 	Sec. 31. Dealings of Directors, Trustees or Officers with the Corporation. – A contract of the corporation with one (1) or more of its directors, trustees, officers or their spouses and relatives within the fourth civil degree of consanguinity or affinity is voidable, at the option of such corporation, unless all the following conditions are present: (a) The presence of such director or trustee in the board meeting in which the contract was approved was not necessary to constitute a quorum for such meeting;

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	2. That the vote of such director or trustee was not necessary for the approval of the contract;	(b) The vote of such director or trustee was not necessary for the approval of the contract;
	3. That the contract is fair and reasonable under the circumstances; and	(c) The contract is fair and reasonable under the circumstances; (D) IN CASE OF CORPORATIONS VESTED WITH PUBLIC INTEREST, MATERIAL CONTRACTS ARE APPROVED BY AT LEAST TWO-THIRDS (2/3) OF THE ENTIRE MEMBERSHIP OF THE BOARD, WITH AT LEAST A MAJORITY OF THE INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS VOTING TO APPROVE THE MATERIAL CONTRACT; AND
	4. That in case of an officer, the contract has been previously authorized by the board of directors.	(e) In case of an officer, the contract has been previously authorized by the board of directors.
	Where any of the first two conditions set forth in the preceding paragraph is absent, in the case of a contract with a director or trustee, such contract may be ratified by the vote of the stockholders representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock or of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members in a meeting called for the purpose: Provided, That full disclosure of the adverse interest of the directors or trustees involved is made at such meeting: Provided, however, That the contract is fair and reasonable under the circumstances. (n)	Where any of the FIRST THREE (3) CONDITIONS set forth in the preceding paragraph is absent, in the case of a contract with a director or trustee, such contract may be ratified by the vote of the stockholders representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock or of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members in a meeting called for the purpose: <i>Provided</i> , That full disclosure of the adverse interest of the directors or trustees involved is made at such meeting and the contract is fair and reasonable under the circumstances.
The changes constitute rewording of certain sentences but the	Section 33. Contracts between corporations with interlocking directors Except in cases of fraud, and provided the contract is fair and reasonable under the circumstances, a contract between two or more corporations having interlocking directors shall not be invalidated on that ground alone:	SEC. 32. Contracts Between Corporations with Interlocking Directors. – Except in cases of fraud, and provided the contract is fair and reasonable under the circumstances, a contract between two (2) or more corporations having interlocking directors shall not be invalidated on that ground alone:
concept is similar.	Provided, That if the interest of the interlocking director in one corporation is substantial and his interest in the other corporation or corporations is merely nominal, he shall be subject to the provisions	Provided, That if the interest of the interlocking director in one (1) corporation is substantial and the interest in the other corporation or corporations is merely nominal, the contract shall be subject to the

Old Comparation Code Revised Comparation Code		
Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	of the preceding section insofar as the latter corporation or corporations are concerned.	provisions of the preceding section insofar as the latter corporation or corporations are concerned.
	Stockholdings exceeding twenty (20%) percent of the outstanding capital stock shall be considered substantial for purposes of interlocking directors. (n)	Stockholdings exceeding twenty percent (20%) of the outstanding capital stock shall be considered substantial for purposes of interlocking directors.
The changes constitute rewording of certain sentences but the concept is similar.	Section 34. Disloyalty of a director Where a director, by virtue of his office, acquires for himself a business opportunity which should belong to the corporation, thereby obtaining profits to the prejudice of such corporation, he must account to the latter for all such profits by refunding the same, unless his act has been ratified by a vote of the stockholders owning or representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock. This provision shall be applicable, notwithstanding the fact that the director risked his own funds in the venture. (n)	SEC. 33. Disloyalty of a Director. — Where a director, by virtue of such office, acquires a business opportunity which should belong to the corporation, thereby obtaining profits to the prejudice of such corporation, the director must account for and refund to the latter all such profits, unless the act has been ratified by a vote of the stockholders owning or representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock. This provision shall be applicable, notwithstanding the fact that the director risked one's own funds in the venture.
	POWERS OF CORPORATIONS	S
Board committees may now be special and temporary, subject to the determination of the Board of Directors of the committee members' term, compensation, powers and responsibilities.	Section 35. Executive committee. — The by-laws of a corporation may create an executive committee, composed of not less than three members of the board, to be appointed by the board. Said committee may act, by majority vote of all its members, on such specific matters within the competence of the board, as may be delegated to it in the by-laws or on a majority vote of the board, except with respect to: (1) approval of any action for which shareholders' approval is also required; (2) the filing of vacancies in the board; (3) the amendment or repeal of by-laws or the adoption of new by-laws; (4) the amendment or repeal of any resolution of the board which by its express terms is not so amendable or repealable; and (5) a distribution of cash dividends to the shareholders.	SEC. 34. Executive, Management, and Other Special Committees. — If the bylaws so provide, the board may create an executive committee composed of at least three (3) directors. Said committee may act, by majority vote of all its members, on such specific matters within the competence of the board, as may be delegated to it in the bylaws or by majority vote of the board, except with respect to the: (a) approval of any action for which shareholders' approval is also required: (b) filling of vacancies in the board; (c) amendment or repeal of bylaws or the adoption of new bylaws; (d) amendment or repeal of any resolution of the board which by its express terms is not amendable or repealable; and (e) distribution of cash dividends to the shareholders. THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS MAY CREATE SPECIAL COMMITTEES OF TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT NATURE AND DETERMINE THE MEMBERS'

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I I 232]
		TERM, COMPOSITION, COMPENSATION, POWERS, AND RESPONSIBILITIES.
	 Section 36. Corporate powers and capacity Every corporation incorporated under this Code has the power and capacity: I. To sue and be sued in its corporate name; 2. Of succession by its corporate name for the period of time 	 SEC. 35. Corporate Powers and Capacity. – Every corporation incorporated under this Code has the power and capacity: (a) To sue and be sued in its corporate name; (b) To have perpetual existence unless the certificate of incorporation
	stated in the articles of incorporation and the certificate of incorporation; 3. To adopt and use a corporate seal;	provides otherwise; (c) To adopt and use a corporate seal;
The Congress expanded the powers of a corporation by giving it the power to enter into partnerships, joint ventures or	 To adopt and use a corporate seal, To amend its articles of incorporation in accordance with the provisions of this Code; 	(d) To amend its articles of incorporation in accordance with the provisions of this Code;
any other commercial agreement with natural and juridical persons.	5. To adopt by-laws, not contrary to law, morals, or public policy, and to amend or repeal the same in accordance with this Code;	(e) To adopt bylaws, not contrary to law, morals or public policy, and to amend or repeal the same in accordance with this Code;
The Congress removed domestic corporations from the prohibition of giving aid to any political party or candidate or for purpoases of partisan political	6. In case of stock corporations, to issue or sell stocks to subscribers and to sell stocks to subscribers and to sell treasury stocks in accordance with the provisions of this Code; and to admit members to the corporation if it be a non-stock corporation;	(f) In case of stock corporations, to issue or sell stocks to subscribers and to sell treasury stocks in accordance with the provisions of this Code; and to admit members to the corporation if it be a nonstock corporation;
activity.	7. To purchase, receive, take or grant, hold, convey, sell, lease, pledge, mortgage and otherwise deal with such real and personal property, including securities and bonds of other corporations, as the transaction of the lawful business of the corporation may reasonably and necessarily require, subject to the limitations prescribed by law and the Constitution;	(g) To purchase, receive, take or grant, hold, convey, sell, lease, pledge, mortgage, and otherwise deal with such real and personal property, including securities and bonds of other corporations, as the transaction of the lawful business of the corporation may reasonably and necessarily require, subject to the limitations prescribed by law and the Constitution;
DEZ TAMAYO & EDANCISCO	8. To enter into merger or consolidation with other corporations as provided in this Code;	(h) To enter into a PARTNERSHIP, JOINT VENTURE, merger, consolidation, OR ANY OTHER COMMERCIAL AGREEMENT WITH NATURAL AND JURIDICAL PERSONS;

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	 9. To make reasonable donations, including those for the public welfare or for hospital, charitable, cultural, scientific, civic, or similar purposes: Provided, That no corporation, domestic or foreign, shall give donations in aid of any political party or candidate or for purposes of partisan political activity; 10. To establish pension, retirement, and other plans for the benefit of its directors, trustees, officers and employees; and 11. To exercise such other powers as may be essential or necessary to carry out its purpose or purposes as stated in the articles of incorporation. (13a) 	 (i) To make reasonable donations, including those for the public welfare or for hospital, charitable, cultural, scientific, civic, or similar purposes: Provided, That NO FOREIGN CORPORATION shall give donations in aid of any political party or candidate or for purposes of partisan political activity; (j) To establish pension, retirement, and other plans for the benefit of its directors, trustees, officers, and employees; and (k) To exercise such other powers as may be essential or necessary to carry out its purpose or purposes as stated in the articles of
Added electronic data messages as means to give notice.	Section 37. Power to extend or shorten corporate term A private corporation may extend or shorten its term as stated in the articles of incorporation when approved by a majority vote of the board of directors or trustees and ratified at a meeting by the stockholders representing at least two -thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock or by at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members in case of non -stock corporations. Written notice of the proposed action and of the time and place of the meeting shall be addressed to each stockholder or member at his place of residence as shown on the books of the corporation and deposited to the addressee in the post office with postage prepaid, or served personally: Provided, That in case of extension of corporate term, any dissenting stockholder may exercise his appraisal right under the conditions provided in this code. (n)	incorporation. SEC. 36. Power to Extend or Shorten Corporate Term. — A private corporation may extend or shorten its term as stated in the articles of incorporation when approved by a majority vote of the board of directors or trustees, and ratified at a meeting by the stockholders or members representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock or of its members. Written notice of the proposed action and the time and place of the meeting shall be sent to stockholders or members at their respective place of residence as shown in the books of the corporation, and must be deposited to the addressee in the post office with postage prepaid, served personally, OR WHEN ALLOWED IN THE BYLAWS OR DONE WITH THE CONSENT OF THE STOCKHOLDER, SENT ELECTRONICALLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE COMMISSION ON THE USE OF ELECTRONIC DATA MESSAGES. In case of extension of corporate term, a dissenting stockholder may exercise the right of appraisal under the conditions provided in this Code.
Rephrased the sentence on giving notice to stockholders.	Section 38 . Power to increase or decrease capital stock; incur, create or increase bonded indebtedness No corporation shall increase or	SEC. 37. Power to Increase or Decrease Capital Stock; Incur, Create or Increase Bonded Indebtedness. – No corporation shall increase or
Added electronic data messages as means to give notice.	decrease its capital stock or incur, create or increase any bonded indebtedness unless approved by a majority vote of the board of directors and, at a stockholder's meeting duly called for the purpose, two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock shall favor the	decrease its capital stock or incur, create or increase any bonded indebtedness unless approved by a majority vote of the board of directors and by two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock at a stockholders' meeting duly called for the purpose. Written notice of

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
The requirement that a	increase or diminution of the capital stock, or the incurring, creating or	the time and place of the stockholders' meeting and the purpose for
Director's Certificate be in	increasing of any bonded indebtedness. Written notice of the proposed	said meeting must be sent to the stockholders at their places of
duplicate was removed.	increase or diminution of the capital stock or of the incurring, creating,	residence as shown in the books of the corporation and served on the
•	or increasing of any bonded indebtedness and of the time and place of	stockholders personally, OR THROUGH ELECTRONIC MEANS
There was a change from	the stockholder's meeting at which the proposed increase or	RECOGNIZED IN THE CORPORATION'S BYLAWS
"residences" to "addresses" as	diminution of the capital stock or the incurring or increasing of any	AND/OR THE COMMISSION'S RULES AS A VALID MODE
the required information for	bonded indebtedness is to be considered, must be addressed to each	FOR SERVICE OF NOTICES.
persons subscribing in case there	stockholder at his place of residence as shown on the books of the	
was an increase in capital stock.	corporation and deposited to the addressee in the post office with	
	postage prepaid, or served personally.	
There is an added requirement of		
getting approval from the PCC in	A <u>certificate in duplicate</u> must be signed by a majority of the directors	A CERTIFICATE must be signed by a majority of the
case of an increase or decrease in	of the corporation and countersigned by the chairman and the	directors of the corporation and countersigned by the chairperson and
capital stock, or incurring,	secretary of the stockholders' meeting, setting forth:	secretary of the stockholders' meeting, setting forth:
creating, or increasing bonded		
indebtedness.	(I) That the requirements of this section have been complied with;	(a) That the requirements of this section have been complied with;
Added the requirement that the	(2) The amount of the increase on diminution of the equital steels	(h) The amount of the increase on decrease of the conital stacks
Added the requirement that the	(2) The amount of the increase or diminution of the capital stock;	(b) The amount of the increase or decrease of the capital stock;
application with the SEC shall be made within 6 months from the	(3) If an increase of the capital stock, the amount of capital stock or	(c) In case of an increase of the capital stock, the amount of capital
date of approval of the increase	number of shares of no-par stock thereof actually subscribed, the	stock or number of shares of no-par stock thereof actually
or decrease capital stock, or	names, nationalities and <u>residences</u> of the persons subscribing, the	subscribed, the names, nationalities and ADDRESSES of the
incurring, creating or increasing	amount of capital stock or number of no-par stock subscribed by each,	persons subscribing, the amount of capital stock or number of no-
bonded indebtedness. This	and the amount paid by each on his subscription in cash or property,	par stock subscribed by each, and the amount paid by each on the
period may be extended for	or the amount of capital stock or number of shares of no-par stock	subscription in cash or property, or the amount of capital stock or
justifiable reasons.	allotted to each stock-holder if such increase is for the purpose of	number of shares of no-par stock allotted to each stockholder if
justinable reasons.	making effective stock dividend therefor authorized;	such increase is for the purpose of making effective stock dividend
	making enective stock dividend therefor authorized,	therefor authorized;
		therefor additionized,
	(4) Any bonded indebtedness to be incurred, created or increased;	(d) Any bonded indebtedness to be incurred, created or increased;
	(1) I my source metallicate as so mean easy at success of microarca,	(-, - = -,
	XY	
	(5) The actual indebtedness of the corporation on the day of the	(e) The amount of stock represented at the meeting; and
	meeting;	() () () () () () () () () ()
	NT .	
	(6) The amount of stock represented at the meeting; and	
EZ TAMANO & EDANCISCO		

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I I 232]
	(7) The vote authorizing the increase or diminution of the capital stock, or the incurring, creating or increasing of any bonded indebtedness.	(f) The vote authorizing the increase or decrease of the capital stock, or the incurring, creating or increasing of any bonded indebtedness.
	Any increase or decrease in the capital stock or the incurring, creating or increasing of any bonded indebtedness shall require prior approval of the Securities and Exchange Commission.	Any increase or degreese in the capital stock or the incurring
	408	Any increase or decrease in the capital stock or the incurring, creating or increasing of any bonded indebtedness shall require prior approval of the COMMISSION, AND WHERE APPROPRIATE, OF THE PHILIPPINE COMPETITION COMMISSION. THE APPLICATION WITH THE COMMISSION SHALL BE MADE WITHIN SIX (6) MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND STOCKHOLDERS, WHICH PERIOD MAY BE EXTENDED
	One of the duplicate certificates shall be kept on file in the office of the corporation and the other shall be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and attached to the original articles of incorporation. From and after approval by the Securities and Exchange Commission and the issuance by the Commission of its certificate of filing, the capital stock shall stand increased or decreased and the incurring, creating or increasing of any bonded indebtedness authorized, as the certificate of filing may declare: Provided, That the Securities and Exchange Commission shall not accept for filing any certificate of increase of capital stock unless accompanied by the sworn statement of the treasurer of the corporation lawfully holding office at the time of the filing of the certificate, showing that at least twenty-five (25%) percent of such increased capital stock has been subscribed and that at least twenty-five (25%) percent of the amount subscribed has been paid either in actual cash to the corporation or that there has been transferred to the corporation property the valuation of which is equal to twenty-five (25%) percent of the subscription: Provided, further, That no decrease of the capital stock shall be approved by the Commission if its effect shall prejudice the rights of corporate creditors.	COPIES OF THE CERTIFICATE shall be kept on file in the office of the corporation and filed with the Commission and attached to the original articles of incorporation. AFTER APPROVAL by the Commission and the issuance by the Commission of its certificate of filing, the capital stock SHALL BE DEEMED INCREASED OR DECREASED and the incurring, creating or increasing of any bonded indebtedness authorized, as the certificate of filing may declare: Provided, That the COMMISSION SHALL NOT ACCEPT FOR FILING ANY CERTIFICATE OF INCREASE OF CAPITAL STOCK UNLESS ACCOMPANIED BY A SWORN STATEMENT OF THE TREASURER OF THE CORPORATION LAWFULLY HOLDING OFFICE AT THE TIME OF THE FILING OF THE CERTIFICATE, SHOWING THAT AT LEAST TWENTY-FIVE PERCENT (25%) OF THE INCREASE IN CAPITAL STOCK HAS BEEN SUBSCRIBED AND THAT AT LEAST TWENTY-FIVE PERCENT (25%) OF THE AMOUNT SUBSCRIBED HAS BEEN PAID IN ACTUAL

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
		CASH TO THE CORPORATION OR THAT PROPERTY,
		THE VALUATION OF WHICH IS EQUAL TO TWENTY-
		FIVE PERCENT (25%) OF THE SUBSCRIPTION, HAS BEEN
		TRANSFERRED TO THE CORPORATION: Provided, further,
		That no decrease in capital stock shall be approved by the Commission
		if its effect shall prejudice the rights of corporate creditors.
		2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -
	Non-stock corporations may incur or create bonded indebtedness, or	Nonstock corporations MAY INCUR, CREATE OR INCREASE
	increase the same, with the approval by a majority vote of the board of	BONDED INDEBTEDNESS WHEN APPROVED by a majority
	trustees and of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members in a meeting duly	of the board of trustees and of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the
	called for the purpose.	
	cance for the purpose.	members in a meeting duly called for the purpose.
	Bonds issued by a corporation shall be registered with the Securities $oldsymbol{oldsymbol{oldsymbol{oldsymbol{B}}}}$	Bonds issued by a corporation shall be registered with the
	and Exchange Commission, which shall have the authority to determine	COMMISSION , which shall have the authority to determine the
	the sufficiency of the terms thereof. (17a)	sufficiency of the terms thereof.
	Section 39. Power to deny pre-emptive right All stockholders of a	SEC. 38. Power to Deny Preemptive Right. – All stockholders of a stock
	stock corporation shall enjoy pre-emptive right to subscribe to all	corporation shall enjoy preemptive right to subscribe to all issues or
	issues or disposition of shares of any class, in proportion to their	disposition of shares of any class, in proportion to their respective
	respective shareholdings, unless such right is denied by the articles of	shareholdings, unless such right is denied by the articles of
	incorporation or an amendment thereto: Provided, That such pre-	incorporation or an amendment thereto: <i>Provided</i> , That such
	emptive right shall not extend to shares to be issued in compliance	preemptive right shall not extend to shares issued in compliance with
	with laws requiring stock offerings or minimum stock ownership by the	laws requiring stock offerings or minimum stock ownership by the
		, , ,
	public; or to shares to be issued in good faith with the approval of the	public; or to shares issued in good faith with the approval of the
	stockholders representing two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital	stockholders representing two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital
	stock, in exchange for property needed for corporate purposes or in	stock, in exchange for property needed for corporate purposes or in
	payment of a previously contracted debt.	payment of a previously contracted debt.
The RCC makes reference to the	Section 40 . Sale or other disposition of assets Subject to the provisions	SEC. 39. Sale or Other Disposition of Assets. – Subject to the provisions
Philippine Competition Act.	of existing laws on illegal combinations and monopolies, a corporation	of REPUBLIC ACT NO. 10667, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS
	may, by a majority vote of its board of directors or trustees, sell, lease,	THE "PHILIPPINE COMPETITION ACT", AND OTHER
Added a new paragraph for the	exchange, mortgage, pledge or otherwise dispose of all or substantially	RELATED LAWS , a corporation may, by a majority vote of its board
rules when there is a sale of all	all of its property and assets, including its goodwill, upon such terms	of directors or trustees, sell, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or
or substantially all of the	and conditions and for such consideration, which may be money,	otherwise dispose OF ITS PROPERTY AND ASSETS, UPON
corporation's properties and	stocks, bonds or other instruments for the payment of money or other	SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS AND FOR SUCH
assets, including its goodwill. It	property or consideration, as its board of directors or trustees may	CONSIDERATION, WHICH MAY BE MONEY, STOCKS,
was separated from the first	deem expedient, when authorized by the vote of the stockholders	BONDS, OR OTHER INSTRUMENTS FOR THE PAYMENT
DET TANANCO & EDANICISCO		,

Brief Summary of Change

paragraph which now discusses the sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or disposal of property and assets in general.

The RCC added that the determination of whether or not the sale involves all or substantially all of the corporation's properties and assets must be computed based on its net asset value, as shown in its latest financial statements.

The notice requirement under this provision may now be sent electronically to stockholders or members when allowed by the bylaws or done with the consent of the stockholder.

The paragraphs were rearranged.

Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]

representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock, or in case of non-stock corporation, by the vote of at least to two-thirds (2/3) of the members, in a stockholder's or member's meeting duly called for the purpose. Written notice of the proposed action and of the time and place of the meeting shall be addressed to each stockholder or member at his place of residence as shown on the books of the corporation and deposited to the addressee in the post office with postage prepaid, or served personally: Provided, That any dissenting stockholder may exercise his appraisal right under the conditions provided in this Code.

A sale or other disposition shall be deemed to cover substantially all the corporate property and assets if thereby the corporation would be rendered incapable of continuing the business or accomplishing the purpose for which it was incorporated.

Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]

OF MONEY OR OTHER PROPERTY OR CONSIDERATION, AS ITS BOARD OF DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES MAY DEEM EXPEDIENT.

A SALE OF ALL OR SUBSTANTIALLY ALL OF THE CORPORATION'S PROPERTIES AND ASSETS, INCLUDING ITS GOODWILL, MUST BE AUTHORIZED BY THE VOTE OF THE STOCKHOLDERS REPRESENTING AT LEAST TWO-THIRDS (2/3) OF THE OUTSTANDING CAPITAL STOCK, OR AT LEAST TWO-THIRDS (2/3) OF THE MEMBERS, IN A STOCKHOLDERS' OR MEMBERS' MEETING DUTY CALLED FOR THE PURPOSE.

In nonstock corporations where there are no members with voting rights, the vote of at least a majority of the trustee in office will be sufficient authorization for the corporation to enter into any transaction authorized by this section.

THE DETERMINATION OF WHETHER OR NOT THE SALE INVOLVES ALL OR SUBSTANTIALLY ALL OF THE CORPORATION'S PROPERTIES AND ASSETS MUST BE COMPUTED BASED ON ITS NET ASSET VALUE, AS SHOWN IN ITS LATEST FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. A sale or other disposition shall be deemed to cover substantially all the corporate property and assets if thereby the corporation would be rendered incapable of continuing the business or accomplishing the purpose for which it was incorporated.

Written notice of the proposed action and of the time and place for the meeting shall be addressed to stockholders or members at their places of residence as shown in the books of the corporation and deposited to the addressee in the post office with postage prepaid, served personally, OR WHEN ALLOWED BY THE BYLAWS OR DONE WITH THE CONSENT OF THE STOCKHOLDER, SENT ELECTRONICALLY: Provided, That any

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
	After such authorization or approval by the stockholders or members, the board of directors or trustees may, nevertheless, in its discretion, abandon such sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of property and assets, subject to the rights of third parties under any contract relating thereto, without further action or approval by the stockholders or members. Nothing in this section is intended to restrict the power of any corporation, without the authorization by the stockholders or members, to sell, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge or otherwise dispose of any of its property and assets if the same is necessary in the usual and regular course of business of said corporation or if the proceeds of the sale or other disposition of such property and assets be appropriated for the conduct of its remaining business. In non-stock corporations where there are no members with voting rights, the vote of at least a majority of the trustees in office will be sufficient authorization for the corporation to enter into any transaction authorized by this section.	dissenting stockholder may exercise the right of appraisal under the conditions provided in this Code. After such authorization or approval by the stockholders or members, the board of directors or trustees may, nevertheless, in its discretion, abandon such sale, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, or other disposition of property and assets, subject to the rights of third parties under any contract relating thereto, without further action or approval by the stockholders or members. Nothing in this section is intended to restrict the power of any corporation, without the authorization by the stockholders or members, to sell, lease, exchange, mortgage, pledge, or otherwise dispose of any of its property and assets if the same is necessary in the usual and regular course of business of the corporation or if the proceeds of the sale or other disposition of such property and assets shall be appropriated for the conduct of its remaining business.
	Section 41. Power to acquire own shares A stock corporation shall have the power to purchase or acquire its own shares for a legitimate corporate purpose or purposes, including but not limited to the following cases: Provided, That the corporation has unrestricted retained earnings in its books to cover the shares to be purchased or acquired: 1. To eliminate fractional shares arising out of stock dividends; 2. To collect or compromise an indebtedness to the corporation, arising out of unpaid subscription, in a delinquency sale, and to purchase delinquent shares sold during said sale; and 3. To pay dissenting or withdrawing stockholders entitled to payment for their shares under the provisions of this Code. (a)	 SEC. 40. Power to Acquire Own Shares. – Provided that the corporation has unrestricted retained earnings in its books to cover the shares to be purchased or acquired, a stock corporation shall have the power to purchase or acquire its own shares for a legitimate corporate purpose or purposes, including the following cases: (a) To eliminate fractional shares arising out of stock dividends; (b) To collect or compromise an indebtedness to the corporation, arising out of unpaid subscription, in a delinquency sale, and to purchase delinquent shares sold during said sale; and (c) To pay dissenting or withdrawing stockholders entitled to payment for their shares under the provisions of this Code.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68] Section 42. Power to invest corporate funds in another corporation or	[Republic Act No.11232] SEC. 41. Power to Invest Corporate Funds in Another Corporation or
	business or for any other purpose Subject to the provisions of this	Business or for Any Other Purpose. – Subject to the provisions of this
	Code, a private corporation may invest its funds in any other	Code, a private corporation may invest its funds in any other
	corporation or business or for any purpose other than the primary	corporation, business, or for any purpose other than the primary
	purpose for which it was organized when approved by a majority of the	purpose for which it was organized, when approved by a majority of
	board of directors or trustees and ratified by the stockholders	the board of directors or trustees and ratified by the stockholders
	representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock,	representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock,
	or by at least two thirds (2/3) of the members in the case of non-stock	or by at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members in the case of nonstock
The notice requirement under	corporations, at a stockholder's or member's meeting duly called for the purpose. Written notice of the proposed investment and the time	corporations, at a meeting duly called for the purpose. NOTICE of the proposed investment and the time and place of the meeting shall be
this provision may now be sent	and place of the meeting shall be addressed to each stockholder or	addressed to each stockholder or member at the place of residence as
electronically to stockholders or	member at his place of residence as shown on the books of the	shown in the books of the corporation and deposited to the addressee
members when allowed by the	corporation and deposited to the addressee in the post office with	in the post office with postage prepaid, served personally, OR SENT
bylaws or done with the consent	postage prepaid, or served personally: Provided, That any dissenting	ELECTRONICALLY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES
of the stockholder.	stockholder shall have appraisal right as provided in this Code:	AND REGULATIONS OF THE COMMISSION ON THE USE
	Provided, however, That where the investment by the corporation is	OF ELECTRONIC DATA MESSAGE, WHEN ALLOWED BY
	reasonably necessary to accomplish its primary purpose as stated in the	THE BYLAWS OR DONE WITH THE CONSENT OF THE
	articles of incorporation, the approval of the stockholders or members	STOCKHOLDERS: Provided, That any dissenting stockholder shall
	shall not be necessary. (17 1/2a)	have appraisal right as provided in this Code: Provided, however, That
		where the investment by the corporation is reasonably necessary to
		accomplish its primary purpose as stated in the articles of
		incorporation, the approval of the stockholders or members shall not
		be necessary.
	Section 43. Power to declare dividends The board of directors of a	SEC. 42. Power to Declare Dividends. – The board of directors of a
	stock corporation may declare dividends out of the unrestricted	stock corporation may declare dividends out of the unrestricted retained earnings which shall be payable in cash, property, or in stock
	retained earnings which shall be payable in cash, in property, or in stock to all stockholders on the basis of outstanding stock held by	to all stockholders on the basis of outstanding stock held by them:
	them: Provided, That any cash dividends due on delinquent stock shall	Provided, That any cash dividends due on delinquent stock shall first be
	first be applied to the unpaid balance on the subscription plus costs and	applied to the unpaid balance on the subscription plus costs and
	expenses, while stock dividends shall be withheld from the delinquent	expenses, while stock dividends shall be withheld from the delinquent
	stockholder until his unpaid subscription is fully paid: Provided, further,	stockholders until their unpaid subscription is fully paid: <i>Provided</i> ,
	That no stock dividend shall be issued without the approval of	further, That no stock dividend shall be issued without the approval of
	stockholders representing not less than two-thirds (2/3) of the	stockholders representing AT LEAST two-thirds (2/3) of the
	outstanding capital stock at a regular or special meeting duly called for	outstanding capital stock at a regular or special meeting duly called for
	the purpose. (16a)	the purpose.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	Stock corporations are prohibited from retaining surplus profits in excess of one hundred (100%) percent of their paid-in capital stock, except: (1) when justified by definite corporate expansion projects or programs approved by the board of directors; or (2) when the corporation is prohibited under any loan agreement with any financial institution or creditor, whether local or foreign, from declaring dividends without its/his consent, and such consent has not yet been secured; or (3) when it can be clearly shown that such retention is necessary under special circumstances obtaining in the corporation, such as when there is need for special reserve for probable contingencies. (n)	Stock corporations are prohibited from retaining surplus profits in excess of one hundred percent (100%) of their paid-in capital stock, except: (a) when justified by definite corporate expansion projects or programs approved by the board of directors: or (b) when the corporation is prohibited under any loan agreement with financial institutions or creditors, whether local or foreign, from declaring dividends without their consent, and such consent has not yet been secured; or (c) when it can be clearly shown that such retention is necessary under special circumstances obtaining in the corporation, such as when there is need for special reserve for probable contingencies.
There is a new paragraph stating that no management contract shall be entered into for a period longer than five years from any one term.	Section 44. Power to enter into management contract No corporation shall conclude a management contract with another corporation unless such contract shall have been approved by the board of directors and by stockholders owning at least the majority of the outstanding capital stock, or by at least a majority of the members in the case of a nonstock corporation, of both the managing and the managed corporation, at a meeting duly called for the purpose: Provided, That (I) where a stockholder or stockholders representing the same interest of both the managing and the managed corporations own or control more than one-third (I/3) of the total outstanding capital stock entitled to vote of the managing corporation; or (2) where a majority of the members of the board of directors of the managed corporation also constitute a majority of the members of the board of directors of the managed corporation, then the management contract must be approved by the stockholders of the managed corporation owning at least two-thirds (2/3) of the total outstanding capital stock entitled to vote, or by at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members in the case of a non-stock corporation. No management contract shall be entered into for a period longer than five years for any one term. The provisions of the next preceding paragraph shall apply to any contract whereby a corporation undertakes to manage or operate all or substantially all of the business of another corporation, whether such contracts are called service contracts, operating agreements or	SEC. 43. Power to Enter into Management Contract. – No corporation shall conclude a management contract with another corporation unless such contract IS approved by the board of directors and by stockholders owning at least the majority of the outstanding capital stock, or by at least a majority of the members in the case of nonstock corporation, of both the managing and the managed corporation, at a meeting duly called for the purpose: Provided, That (a) where a stockholder or stockholders representing the same interest of both the managing and the managed corporations own or control more than one-third (1/3) of the total outstanding capital stock entitled to vote of the managing corporation; or (b) where a majority of the members of the board of directors of the managed corporation also constitute a majority of the members of the board of directors of the managed corporation, then the management contract must be approved by the stockholders of the managed corporation owning at least two-thirds (2/3) of the total outstanding capital stock entitled to vote, or by at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members in the case of a nonstock corporation. THESE shall apply to any contract whereby a corporation undertakes to manage or operate all or substantially all of the business of another corporation, whether such contracts are called service contracts, operating agreements or otherwise: Provided, however, That

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	otherwise: Provided, however, That such service contracts or operating agreements which relate to the exploration, development, exploitation or utilization of natural resources may be entered into for such periods as may be provided by the pertinent laws or regulations. (n)	such service contracts or operating agreements which relate to the exploration, development, exploitation or utilization of natural resources may be entered into for such periods as may be provided by pertinent laws or regulations. No management contract shall be entered into for a period longer than five (5) years for any one (1) term.
	Section 45. Ultra vires acts of corporations No corporation under this Code shall possess or exercise any corporate powers except those conferred by this Code or by its articles of incorporation and except such as are necessary or incidental to the exercise of the powers so conferred. (n)	SEC. 44. Ultra Vires Acts of Corporations. – No corporation shall possess or exercise corporate powers other than those conferred by this Code or by its articles of incorporation and except as necessary or incidental to the exercise of the powers conferred.
	BYLAWS	
The requirement that a corporation must adopt a code of bylaws within one month after receipt of official notice of the issuance of its certificate of incorporation was removed.	Section 46. Adoption of by-laws Every corporation formed under this Code must, within one (I) month after receipt of official notice of the issuance of its certificate of incorporation by the Securities and Exchange Commission, adopt a code of by-laws for its government not inconsistent with this Code. For the adoption of by-laws by the corporation the affirmative vote of the stockholders representing at least a majority of the outstanding capital stock, or of at least a majority of the members in case of non-stock corporations, shall be necessary. The by-laws shall be signed by the stockholders or members voting for them and shall be kept in the principal office of the corporation, subject to the inspection of the stockholders or members during office hours. A copy thereof, duly certified to by a majority of the directors or trustees countersigned by the secretary of the corporation, shall be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission which shall be attached to the original articles of incorporation.	SEC. 45. Adoption of Bylaws. – For the adoption of bylaws by the corporation, the affirmative vote of the stockholders representing at least a majority of the outstanding capital stock, or of at least a majority of the members in case of nonstock corporations, shall be necessary. The bylaws shall be signed by the stockholders or members voting for them and shall be kept in the principal office of the corporation, subject to the inspection of the stockholders or members during office hours. A copy thereof, duly certified by a majority of the directors or trustees and countersigned by the secretary of the corporation, shall be filed with the Commission and attached to the original articles of incorporation.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I I 232]
	Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding paragraph, by-laws	Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding paragraph,
	may be adopted and filed prior to incorporation; in such case, such by-	bylaws may be adopted and filed prior to incorporation; in such case,
	laws shall be approved and signed by all the incorporators and	such bylaws shall be approved and signed by all the incorporators and submitted to the COMMISSION , together with the articles of
	submitted to the <u>Securities and Exchange Commission</u> , together with the articles of incorporation.	incorporation.
	the articles of meorporation.	incorporation.
	In all cases, by-laws shall be effective only upon the issuance by the	In all cases, bylaws shall be effective only upon the issuance by
	Securities and Exchange Commission of a certification that the by-laws	the Commission of a certification that the bylaws are IN
	are not inconsistent with this Code.	ACCORDANCE with this Code.
	The Securities and Exchange Commission shall not accept for filing the	The COMMISSION shall not accept for filing the bylaws or
	by-laws or any amendment thereto of any bank, banking institution,	any amendment thereto of any bank, banking institution, building and
	building and loan association, trust company, insurance company, public	loan association, trust company, insurance company, public utility,
	utility, educational institution or other special corporations governed	educational institution, or other special corporations governed by
	by special laws, unless accompanied by a certificate of the appropriate government agency to the effect that such by-laws or amendments are	special laws, unless accompanied by a certificate of the appropriate government agency to the effect that such bylaws or amendments are
	in accordance with law. (20a)	in accordance with law.
	in accordance with law (200)	in access cances with tarry
The phrase "subject to the	Section 47. Contents of by-laws Subject to the provisions of the	SEC. 46. Contents of Bylaws. – A private corporation may provide
provsions of the Constitution,	Constitution, this Code, other special laws, and the articles of	the following in its bylaws:
this Code, other special laws, and	incorporation, a private corporation may provide in its by-laws for:	
the articles of incorporation" was	The time alone and manager of colling and conducting negular on	(a) The time place and manner of calling and conducting regular or
removed.	I. The time, place and manner of calling and conducting regular or special meetings of the directors or trustees;	(a) The time, place and manner of calling and conducting regular or special meetings of the directors or trustees;
The bylaws may now provide the	special meetings of the directors of trustees,	special meetings of the directors of trustees,
rules for the following:	2. The time and manner of calling and conducting regular or	(b) The time and manner of calling and conducting regular or
I. Mode of notifying the	special meetings of the stockholders or members;	special meetings AND MODE OF NOTIFYING THE
stockholders or		STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS THEREOF;
members;		
2. Modes by which a	3. The required quorum in meetings of stockholders or members	(c) The required quorum in meetings of stockholders or members
stockholder, member,	and the manner of voting therein;	and the manner of voting therein;
director or trustee may attend meetings and cast		(D) THE MODES BY WHICH A STOCKHOLDER,
their votes;		(D) THE MODES BY WHICH A STOCKHOLDER, MEMBER, DIRECTOR, OR TRUSTEE MAY ATTEND
3. The responsibilities of	NY -	MEETINGS AND CAST THEIR VOTES;
directors and trustees;		

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
, ,	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
4. The guidelines setting the	4. The form for proxies of stockholders and members and the	(e) The form for proxies of stockholders and members and the
compensation of	manner of voting them;	manner of voting them;
directors, trustees and		
officers; and	5. The qualifications, duties and compensation of directors or	(f) The directors' or trustees' qualifications, duties and
5. The maximum number of	trustees, officers and employees;	RESPONSIBILITIES, THE GUIDELINES FOR SETTING THE
other board		COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES AND
representations that an		OFFICERS, AND THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF OTHER
independent director or		BOARD REPRESENTATIONS THAT AN INDEPENDENT
trustee may have (which		DIRECTOR OR TRUSTEE MAY HAVE WHICH SHALL, IN
in no case be more than		NO CASE BE MORE THAN THE NUMBER PRESCRIBED BY
the number prescribed by		THE COMMISSION;
the SEC).	44	
	6. The time for holding the annual election of directors of trustees	(g) The time for holding the annual election of directors or
Added a qualification that the	and the mode or manner of giving notice thereof;	trustees and the mode or manner of giving notice thereof;
matters necessary for the proper		
or convenient transaction of its	7. The manner of election or appointment and the term of office	(h) The manner of election or appointment and the term of office
corporate affairs be for the	of all officers other than directors or trustees;	of all officers other than directors or trustees;
promotion of good governance		
and anti-graft and corruption	8. The penalties for violation of the by-laws;	(i) The penalties for violation of the bylaws;
measures.		
	9. In the case of stock corporations, the manner of issuing stock	(j) In the case of stock corporations, the manner of issuing stock
There is an added paragraph	certificates; and	certificates; and
stating that an arbitration		
agreement may be provided in	10. Such other matters as may be necessary for the proper or	(k) Such other matters as may be necessary for the proper or
the bylaws.	convenient transaction of its corporate business and affairs. (21a)	convenient transaction of its corporate affairs FOR THE
	\circ	PROMOTION OF GOOD GOVERNANCE AND ANTI-
		GRAFT AND CORRUPTION MEASURES.
	V V	AN ARBITRATION AGREEMENT MAY BE PROVIDED IN
		THE BYLAWS PURSUANT TO SECTION 181 OF THIS
		CODE.
Added the requirement of	Section 48. Amendments to by-laws The board of directors or	SEC. 47. Amendment to Bylaws. – A majority of the board of directors
submitting a Stockholders' or	trustees, by a majority vote thereof, and the owners of at least a	or trustees, and the owners of at least a majority of the outstanding
Members' Resolution authorizing	majority of the outstanding capital stock, or at least a majority of the	capital stock, or at least a majority of the members of a nonstock
the delegation of the power to	members of a non-stock corporation, at a regular or special meeting	corporation, at a regular or special meeting duly called for the purpose,
amend and/or adopt new bylaws,	duly called for the purpose, may amend or repeal any by-laws or adopt	may amend or repeal the bylaws or adopt new bylaws. The owners of
EREZ TAMAYO & FRANCISCO		

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I 1232]
if the bylaws were amended or a new one was adopted only by the board of directors or trustees.	new by-laws. The owners of two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock or two-thirds (2/3) of the members in a non-stock corporation may delegate to the board of directors or trustees the power to amend or repeal any by-laws or adopt new by-laws: Provided, That any power delegated to the board of directors or trustees to amend or repeal any by-laws or adopt new by-laws shall be considered as revoked whenever stockholders owning or representing a majority of the outstanding capital stock or a majority of the members in non-stock corporations, shall so vote at a regular or special meeting. Whenever any amendment or new by-laws are adopted, such amendment or new by-laws shall be attached to the original by-laws in the office of the corporation, and a copy thereof, duly certified under oath by the corporate secretary and a majority of the directors or trustees, shall be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission the same to be attached to the original articles of incorporation and original by-laws. The amended or new by-laws shall only be effective upon the issuance by the Securities and Exchange Commission of a certification that the same are not inconsistent with this Code. (22a and 23a)	two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock or two-thirds (2/3) of the members in a nonstock corporation may delegate to the board of directors or trustees the power to amend or repeal the bylaws or adopt new bylaws: <i>Provided</i> , That any power delegated to the board of directors or trustees to amend or repeal the bylaws or adopt new bylaws shall be considered as revoked whenever stockholders owning or representing a majority of the outstanding capital stock or majority of the members shall so vote at a regular or special meeting. Whenever the bylaws are amended or new bylaws are adopted, the corporation shall file with the Commission such amended or new bylaws AND, IF APPLICABLE, THE STOCKHOLDERS' OR MEMBERS' RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DELEGATION OF THE POWER TO AMEND AND/OR ADOPT NEW BYLAWS, duly certified under oath by the corporate secretary and a majority of the directors or trustees. The amended or new bylaws shall only be effective upon the issuance by the Commission of a certification that the same is IN ACCORDANCE with this Code and other relevant laws.
	MEETINGS	
	Section 49. Kinds of meetings Meetings of directors, trustees, stockholders, or members may be regular or special. (n)	SEC. 48. Kinds of Meetings. – Meetings of directors, trustees, stockholders, or members may be regular or special.
Written notice of regular meetings shall be sent to all stockholders or members of record at least 21 days prior to	Section 50. Regular and special meetings of stockholders or members Regular meetings of stockholders or members shall be held annually on a date fixed in the by-laws, or if not so fixed, on any date in April of every year as determined by the board of directors or trustees:	SEC. 49. Regular and Special Meetings of Stockholders or Members. – Regular meetings of stockholders or members shall be held annually on a date fixed in the bylaws, or if not so fixed, ON ANY DATE AFTER APRIL 15 OF EVERY YEAR as determined by the board

Such written notice may now be sent to the stockholders or members through electronic mail or any other manner as the commission shall allow under its guidelines. There is an added enumeration on what the board shall endeavor to present to the stockholders or members at each regular meeting. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in			
the meeting. This is from the two weeks notice requirement in the old corporation code. Such written notice may now be sent to all stockholders or members of record at least two (2) weeks prior to the stockholders or members of record at least two (2) weeks prior to the meeting. while said different period is required by the by-laws. Such written notice may now be sent to the stockholders or members of record at least two (2) weeks prior to the stockholders or members of record at least two (2) weeks prior to the meeting. The prior is an added provision of the stockholders or members at each regular meeting. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholders or members at each regular meeting. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholders or members at each regular meeting of stockholders or members at each regular meeting. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholders or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the terms which are to be included in the agenda. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting of notice of any meeting. 1. General advances at meeting. 2. Attendance at a meeting. 3. Attendance at a meeting. 4. Attendance at a meeting. 4. Attendance at a meeting. 5. Attendance at a meeting. 5. Attendance at a meeting. 5. Attendance at a meeting. 6. Attendance at meeting. 6. Attendance at a meeting. 6. Attendance at	Brief Summary of Change	•	
weeks notice requirement in the old corporation code. Such written notice may now be sent to die stockholders or members of record at least two (2) weeks prior to the meeting, unless a different period is required by the by-laws. Such written notice may now be sent to die stockholders or members through electronic mail or any other manner as the commission shall allow under its guidelines. There is an added enumeration on what the board shall endeavor to present to the stockholders or member or propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholders or members to propose the holding of a special meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting of stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting of stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting of stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting of stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting of stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting of stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting of stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting of stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting of notice o	the meeting. This is from the two	Provided, That written notice of regular meetings shall be sent to all	of directors or trustees: Provided, That written notice of regular
meeting, unless a different period is required by the by-laws. Meeting unless a different period properties meeting unless a different period properties meeting unless a different period properties meeting meeting unless a different period properties meeting meeting meeting properties properties meeting meeting meeting properties properties meeting meet			
Such written notice may now be sent to the stockholders or members through electronic mail or any other manner as the commission shall allow under its guidelines. There is an added enumeration on what the board shall endeavor to present to the stockholders or members at each regular meeting. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda, at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholder or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholder or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waveing of notice of any meeting: 1. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting and a care	old corporation code.	meeting, unless a different period is required by the by-laws.	
such written notice may now be sent to the stockholders or members through electronic mail or any other manner as the commission shall allow under its guidelines. There is an added enumeration on what the board shall endeavor to present to the stockholders or members at each regular meeting. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholder or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: 1. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: 1. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting	·		MEETING, unless a different period is required in the bylaws, law, or
members through electronic mail or any other manner as the commission shall allow under its guidelines. There is an added enumeration on what the board shall endeavor to present to the stockholders or members at each regular meeting. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting. The RCC now allows a stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: 1. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting	Such written notice may now be		regulation: PROVIDED, FURTHER, THAT WRITTEN NOTICE
or any other manner as the commission shall allow under its guidelines. There is an added enumeration on what the board shall endeavor to present to the stockholders or members at each regular meeting. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a source or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting. 1. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting of the commission shall allow and the items which are to be included in the agenda. 2. Attendance at a meeting of stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda.	sent to the stockholders or		OF REGULAR MEETINGS MAY BE SENT TO ALL
COMMISSION SHALL ALLOW UNDER ITS GUIDELINES. guidelines. AT EACH REGULAR MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS, THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES SHALL ENDEAVOR TO PRESENT TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS THE FOLLOWING: (a) THE MINUTES OF THE MOST RECENT REGULAR MEETING WHICH SHALL INCLUDE, AMONG OTHERS: (a) THE MINUTES OF THE MOST RECENT REGULAR MEETING WHICH SHALL INCLUDE, AMONG OTHERS: (1) A DESCRIPTION OF THE VOTING AND VOTE TABULATION PROCEDURES USED IN THE PREVIOUS MEETING; (2) A DESCRIPTION OF THE OPPORTUNITY GIVEN TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS TO ASK QUESTIONS AND A RECORD OF THE QUESTIONS ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN; (3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;	members through electronic mail		STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS OF RECORD THROUGH
AT EACH REGULAR MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS, THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES SHALL ENDEAVOR TO PRESENT TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS THE FOLLOWING: (a) THE MINUTES OF THE MOST RECENT REGULAR MEETING WHICH SHALL INCLUDE, AMONG OTHERS: (1) A DESCRIPTION OF THE VOTING AND VOTE TABULATION PROCEDURES USED IN THE PREVIOUS MEETING; The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose any other member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: I. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting AT EACH REGULAR MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS, THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES SHALL ENDEAVOR TO PRESENT TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS THE FOLLOWING: (a) THE MINUTES OF THE MOST RECENT REGULAR MEETING OF PRESENT TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS THE FOLLOWING: (a) THE MINUTES OF THE MOST RECENT REGULAR MEETING OF PRESENT TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS THE FOLLOWING: (a) THE MINUTES OF THE MOST RECENT REGULAR MEETING OF PRESENT TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS THE FOLLOWING: (a) THE MINUTES OF THE MOST RECENT REGULAR MEETING OF THE MOST RECENT REGULAR MEETING OF THE WOST RECENT REGULAR MEETING OF THE MOST RESENT TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS THE FOLLOWING: (a) THE MINUTES OF THE MOST RECENT REGULAR MEETING OF THE MOST RESENT TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS THE FOLLOWING: (a) A DESCRIPTION OF THE VOTING AND A SECOND OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM (b) A TECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM (c) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM (d) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM (d) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGEND	or any other manner as the		ELECTRONIC MAIL OR SUCH OTHER MANNER AS THE
AT EACH REGULAR MEETING OF There is an added enumeration on what the board shall endeavor to present to the stockholders or members at each regular meeting. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: I. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting AT EACH REGULAR MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS, THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES SHALL ENDEAVOR TO PRESENT TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS THE FOLLOWING: (a) THE MINUTES OF THE MOST RECENT REGULAR MEETING WHICH SHALL ENDEAVOR TO PRESENT TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS THE FOLLOWING: (a) THE MINUTES OF THE WOTING AND VOTE TABULATION PROCEDURES USED IN THE PREVIOUS MEETING; (2) A DESCRIPTION OF THE VOTING AND VOTE TABULATION PROCEDURES USED IN THE OTHER OF THE WOTING AND AND VOTE TABULATION PROCEDURES USED IN THE PREVIOUS MEETING; (2) A DESCRIPTION OF THE OPPORTUNITY GIVEN TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS TO ASK QUESTIONS AND A RECORD OF THE QUESTIONS ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN; (3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;	commission shall allow under its		COMMISSION SHALL ALLOW UNDER ITS GUIDELINES.
There is an added enumeration on what the board shall endeavor to present to the stockholders or members at each regular meeting. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholders or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose and provided in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: I. General waivers of notice of any meeting: A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;	guidelines.		
on what the board shall endeavor to present to the stockholders or members at each regular meeting. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: 1. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES SHÁLL ENDEAVOR TO PRESENT TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS THE FOLLOWING: (a) THE MINUTES OF THE MOST RECENT REGULAR MEETING WHICH SHALL INCLUDE, AMONG OTHERS: (1) A DESCRIPTION OF THE VOTING AND VOTE TABULATION PROCEDURES USED IN THE PREVIOUS MEETING; (2) A DESCRIPTION OF THE OPPORTUNITY GIVEN TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS TO ASK QUESTIONS AND A RECORD OF THE QUESTIONS ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN; (3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;			AT EACH REGULAR MEETING OF
to present to the stockholders or members at each regular meeting. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to prompts the holding of a special meeting of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: I. General waivers of notice of shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting and the items wind and a stockholder at a meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: I. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting	There is an added enumeration	44	STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS, THE BOARD OF
members at each regular meeting. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose envelopers. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: 1. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting 2. Attendance at a meeting FOLLOWING: (a) THE MINUTES OF THE MOST RECENT REGULAR MEETING WHICH SHALL INCLUDE, AMONG OTHERS: (1) A DESCRIPTION OF THE VOTING AND VOTE TABULATION PROCEDURES USED IN THE PREVIOUS MEETING; (2) A DESCRIPTION OF THE OPPORTUNITY GIVEN TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS TO ASK QUESTIONS AND A RECORD OF THE QUESTIONS ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN; (3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;	on what the board shall endeavor		DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES SHALL ENDEAVOR TO
meeting. The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: 1. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting (a) THE MINUTES OF THE MOST RECENT REGULAR MEETING WHICH SHALL INCLUDE, AMONG OTHERS: (1) A DESCRIPTION OF THE VOTING AND VOTE TABULATION PROCEDURES USED IN THE PREVIOUS MEETING; (2) A DESCRIPTION OF THE OPPORTUNITY GIVEN TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS TO ASK QUESTIONS AND A RECORD OF THE QUESTIONS ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN; (3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;	to present to the stockholders or	4 ()	PRESENT TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS THE
(a) THE MINUTES OF THE MOST RECENT REGULAR MEETING WHICH SHALL INCLUDE, AMONG OTHERS: (1) A DESCRIPTION OF THE VOTING AND VOTE TABULATION PROCEDURES USED IN THE PREVIOUS MEETING; (2) A DESCRIPTION OF THE OPPORTUNITY GIVEN TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS TO ASK PROPOSE the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: I. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting	members at each regular		FOLLOWING:
The RCC now allows a director, trustee, stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholders or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: I. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting Attendance at a meeting	meeting.		
trustee, stockholder or member to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting. I. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting OTHERS: (I) A DESCRIPTION OF THE VOTING AND VOTE TABULATION PROCEDURES USED IN THE PREVIOUS MEETING; (2) A DESCRIPTION OF THE OPPORTUNITY GIVEN TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS TO ASK QUESTIONS AND A RECORD OF THE QUESTIONS ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN; (3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;			
to propose any other matter for inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: I. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting A DESCRIPTION OF THE VOTING AND VOTE TABULATION PROCEDURES USED IN THE PREVIOUS MEETING; (1) A DESCRIPTION OF THE VOTING AND VOTE TABULATION PROCEDURES USED IN THE PREVIOUS MEETING; (2) A DESCRIPTION OF THE OPPORTUNITY GIVEN TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS TO ASK QUESTIONS AND A RECORD OF THE QUESTIONS ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN; (3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;	•		,
inclusion in the agenda at any regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: I. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting 1. A DESCRIPTION OF THE VOTING AND VOTE TABULATION PROCEDURES USED IN THE PREVIOUS MEETING; (2) A DESCRIPTION OF THE OPPORTUNITY GIVEN TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS TO ASK QUESTIONS AND A RECORD OF THE QUESTIONS ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN; (3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;			OTHERS:
regular meeting of stockholders or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: I. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting TABULATION PROCEDURES USED IN THE PREVIOUS MEETING; (2) A DESCRIPTION OF THE OPPORTUNITY GIVEN TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS TO ASK QUESTIONS AND A RECORD OF THE QUESTIONS ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN; (3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;	• • •		
or members. The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: 1. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting PREVIOUS MEETING; (2) A DESCRIPTION OF THE OPPORTUNITY GIVEN TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS TO ASK QUESTIONS AND A RECORD OF THE QUESTIONS ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN; (3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;	•		
The RCC now allows a stockholder or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: 1. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting (2) A DESCRIPTION OF THE OPPORTUNITY GIVEN TO STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS TO ASK QUESTIONS AND A RECORD OF THE QUESTIONS ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN; (3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;	•		
stockholder or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: 1. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN; (3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;	or members.		PREVIOUS MEETING;
stockholder or member to propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: 1. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN; (3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;	The RCC now allows a		(2) A DESCRIPTION OF THE OPPORTUNITY
propose the holding of a special meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: I. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting QUESTIONS AND A RECORD OF THE QUESTIONS ASKED AND ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN; (3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;	stockholder or member to		
meeting and the items which are to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: I. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN; (3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;	propose the holding of a special		QUESTIONS AND A RECORD OF THE QUESTIONS
to be included in the agenda. There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: I. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting (3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RESOLUTIONS REACHED; (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;			ASKED AND ANSWERS GIVEN;
There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: 1. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting	to be included in the agenda.		, ,
There is an added proviso in waiving of notice of any meeting: 1. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting	S		(3) THE MATTERS DISCUSSED AND
waiving of notice of any meeting: I. General waivers of notice shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting (4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR EACH AGENDA ITEM;	There is an added proviso in		
shall not be allowed; and 2. Attendance at a meeting	waiving of notice of any meeting:		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
2. Attendance at a meeting	I. General waivers of notice		(4) A RECORD OF THE VOTING RESULTS FOR
	shall not be allowed; and		EACH AGENDA ITEM;
shall constuted a waiver			
	shall constuted a waiver		

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
,	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
of notice, except when		(5) A LIST OF THE DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES,
the person attends a		OFFICERS AND STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS
meeting for the express		WHO ATTENDED THE MEETING; AND
purpose of objecting to		
the transaction of any		(6) SUCH OTHER ITEMS THAT THE
business because the		COMMISSION MAY REQUIRE IN THE INTEREST OF
meeting is not lawfully		GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND THE
called or convened.		PROTECTION OF MINORITY STOCKHOLDERS;
There is an additional ground		(b) A MEMBERS' LIST FOR NONSTOCK
when the Commission, upon		CORPORATIONS AND, FOR STOCK CORPORATIONS,
petition of a stockholder or	44	MATERIAL INFORMATION ON THE CURRENT
member on a showing of good		STOCKHOLDERS, AND THEIR VOTING RIGHTS;
cause, may direct the petitioning		
stockholder or member to call a		(c) A DETAILED, DESCRIPTIVE, BALANCED AND
meeting: when the person		COMPREHENSIBLE ASSESSMENT OF THE
authorized unjustly refuses to call		CORPORATION'S PERFORMANCE, WHICH SHALL
a meeting.		INCLUDE INFORMATION ON ANY MATERIAL CHANGE
		IN THE CORPORATION'S BUSINESS, STRATEGY, AND
		OTHER AFFAIRS;
The STB or Membership Book is		
now required to be closed at		(d) A FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PRECEDING
least 20 days for regular meetings		YEAR, WHICH SHALL INCLUDE FINANCIAL
and 7 days for special meetings		STATEMENTS DULY SIGNED AND CERTIFIED IN
before the scheduled date of the		ACCORDANCE WITH THIS CODE AND THE RULES THE
meeting. These periods shall be		COMMISSION MAY PRESCRIBE, A STATEMENT ON THE
followed unless the bylaws		ADEQUACY OF THE CORPORATION'S INTERNAL
provide for a longer period.		CONTROLS OR RISK MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, AND A
provide an anomale person		STATEMENT OF ALL EXTERNAL AUDIT AND NON-
A written notice is required to		AUDIT FEES;
be sent to all stockholders or		,
members of record if the		(e) AN EXPLANATION OF THE DIVIDEND
meeting is postponed, at least		POLICY AND THE FACT OF PAYMENT OF DIVIDENDS
two weeks prior to the date of		OR THE REASONS FOR NONPAYMENT THEREOF;
the said meeting. This period	NY -	on the next of the state of the
shall be followed unless a		
Strait DE TOHOWEN UTILESS à		1

D : 40	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
different period is required under		(f) DIRECTOR OR TRUSTEE PROFILES WHICH
the bylaws, law or regulation.		SHALL INCLUDE, AMONG OTHERS, THEIR
		QUALIFICATIONS AND RELEVANT EXPERIENCE,
The right to vote of stockholders		LENGTH OF SERVICE IN THE CORPORATION,
or members may be exercised		TRAININGS AND CONTINUING EDUCATION
through the following means:		ATTENDED, AND THEIR BOARD REPRESENTATIONS IN
 In person; 		OTHER CORPORATIONS;
2. Proxy; or		
3. Remote communication		(g) A DIRECTOR OR TRUSTEE ATTENDANCE
(when authorized by the		REPORT, INDICATING THE ATTENDANCE OF EACH
bylaws); or	0.4	DIRECTOR OR TRUSTEE AT EACH OF THE MEETINGS
4. In absentia (when	44	OF THE BOARD AND ITS COMMITTEES AND IN
authorized by the bylaws).		REGULAR OR SPECIAL STOCKHOLDER MEETINGS;
The Commission shall issue the		(h) APPRAISALS AND PERFORMANCE REPORTS
rules and regulations governing		FOR THE BOARD AND THE CRITERIA AND PROCEDURE
participation and voting through		FOR ASSESSMENT;
remote communication or in		TOR ASSESSITERT,
absentia.		(i) A DIRECTOR OR TRUSTEE COMPENSATION
absertia.		REPORT PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS CODE
		AND THE RULES THE COMMISSION MAY PRESCRIBE;
		,
		(J) DIRECTOR DISCLOSURES ON SELF-DEALINGS
		AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS; AND/OR
		(K) THE PROFILES OF DIRECTORS NOMINATED
		OR SEEKING ELECTION OR REELECTION.
		A DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE, STOCKHOLDER, OR
		MEMBER MAY PROPOSE ANY OTHER MATTER FOR
	Special meetings of stockholders or members shall be held at any time	INCLUSION IN THE AGENDA AT ANY REGULAR
	deemed necessary or as provided in the by-laws: Provided, however,	MEETING FOR STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS.
	That at least one (I) week written notice shall be sent to all	
	stockholders or members, unless otherwise provided in the by-laws.	Special meetings of stockholders or members shall be held at
		any time deemed necessary or as provided in the bylaws: Provided,

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
, 3	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
		however, That at least one (I) week written notice shall be sent to all
		stockholders or members, unless a different period is provided in the
		bylaws, law or regulation.
		A STOCKHOLDER OR MEMBER MAY PROPOSE
	Notice of any meeting may be waived, expressly or impliedly, by any	THE HOLDING OF A SPECIAL MEETING AND ITEMS TO
	stockholder or member.	BE INCLUDED IN THE AGENDA.
		Notice of any meeting may be waived, expressly or impliedly,
		by any stockholder or member: PROVIDED , THAT GENERAL
	QI	WAIVERS OF NOTICE IN THE ARTICLES OF
		INCORPORATION OR THE BYLAWS SHALL NOT BE
		ALLOWED: PROVIDED, FURTHER, THAT ATTENDANCE
		AT A MEETING SHALL CONSTITUTE A WAIVER OF
		NOTICE OF SUCH MEETING, EXCEPT WHEN THE
		PERSON ATTENDS A MEETING FOR THE EXPRESS
	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	PURPOSE OF OBJECTING TO THE TRANSACTION OF
	Whenever, for any cause, there is no person authorized to call a	ANY BUSINESS BECAUSE THE MEETING IS NOT
	meeting, the <u>Securities and Exchange Commission</u> , upon petition of a	LAWFULLY CALLED OR CONVENED.
	stockholder or member on a showing of good cause therefor, may	
	issue an order to the petitioning stockholder or member directing him	Whenever for any cause, there is no person authorized OR
	to call a meeting of the corporation by giving proper notice required by	THE PERSON AUTHORIZED UNJUSTLY REFUSES TO
	this Code or by the by-laws. The petitioning stockholder or member	CALL A MEETING, THE COMMISSION, upon petition of a
	shall preside thereat until at least a majority of the stockholders or	stockholder or member on a showing of good cause therefor, may
	members present have chosen one of their number as presiding officer.	issue an order, directing the petitioning stockholder or member to c
	(24, 26)	a meeting of the corporation by giving proper notice required by thi
		Code or the bylaws. The petitioning stockholder or member shall
		preside thereat until at least a majority of the stockholders or
		members present have chosen from among themselves, a presiding
		officer.
		onicer.
		UNLESS THE BYLAWS PROVIDE FOR A LONGER
	NY '	PERIOD, THE STOCK AND TRANSFER BOOK OR
	47	MEMBERSHIP BOOK SHALL BE CLOSED AT LEAST

	Old Corneration Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	
	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
		TWENTY (20) DAYS FOR REGULAR MEETINGS AND
		SEVEN (7) DAYS FOR SPECIAL MEETINGS BEFORE THE
		SCHEDULED DATE OF THE MEETING.
		IN CASE OF POSTPONEMENT OF
		STOCKHOLDERS' OR MEMBERS' REGULAR MEETINGS,
		WRITTEN NOTICE THEREOF AND THE REASON
		THEREFOR SHALL BE SENT TO ALL STOCKHOLDERS OR
		MEMBERS OF RECORD AT LEAST TWO (2) WEEKS PRIOR
		TO THE DATE OF THE MEETING, UNLESS A DIFFERENT
	0.1	PERIOD IS REQUIRED UNDER THE BYLAWS, LAW OR
	4	REGULATION.
	4 ()	THE RIGHT TO VOTE OF STOCKHOLDERS OR
		MEMBERS MAY BE EXERCISED IN PERSON, THROUGH A
		PROXY, OR WHEN SO AUTHORIZED IN THE BYLAWS,
		THROUGH REMOTE COMMUNICATION OR IN ABSENTIA.
		THE COMMISSION SHALL ISSUE THE RULES AND
		REGULATIONS GOVERNING PARTICIPATION AND
		VOTING THROUGH REMOTE COMMUNICATION OR IN
		ABSENTIA, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE COMPANY'S
		SCALE, NUMBER OF SHAREHOLDERS OR MEMBERS,
		STRUCTURE, AND OTHER FACTORS CONSISTENT
		WITH THE PROTECTION AND PROMOTION OF
		SHAREHOLDERS' OR MEMBERS' MEETINGS.
Metro Cebu, Metro Davao and	Section 51. Place and time of meetings of stockholders or members	SEC. 50. Place and Time of Meetings of Stockholders or Members. –
other metropolitan areas are	Stockholder's or member's meetings, whether regular or special, shall	Stockholders' or members' meetings, whether regular or special,
considered as a city or	be held in the city or municipality where the principal office of the	SHALL BE HELD IN THE PRINCIPAL OFFICE OF THE
municipality for purposes of this	corporation is located, and if practicable in the principal office of the	CORPORATION AS SET FORTH IN THE ARTICLES OF
section.	corporation: Provided, That Metro Manila shall, for purposes of this	INCORPORATION, OR, IF NOT PRACTICABLE, IN THE
	section, be considered a city or municipality.	CITY OR MUNICIPALITY WHERE THE PRINCIPAL
Added an enumeration of		OFFICE OF THE CORPORATION IS LOCATED: Provided,
documents or information		That any city or municipality in Metro Manila, METRO CEBU,
required to accompany the		METRO DAVAO, AND OTHER METROPOLITAN AREAS
notice of meeting to		shall, for purposes of this section, be considered a city or municipality.
stockholders or members.		

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
The proviso in the paragraph recognizing the validity of proceedings or business transacted at a meeting improperly held or called is qualified: not one of the stockholders or members present must have expressed at the beginning of the meeting that the purpose of their attendance if to object the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened.	Notice of meetings shall be in writing, and the time and place thereof stated therein.	Notice of meetings shall be sent through the means of communication provided in the bylaws, which notice shall state the time, place and purpose of the meetings. EACH NOTICE OF MEETING SHALL FURTHER BE ACCOMPANIED BY THE FOLLOWING: (a) THE AGENDA FOR THE MEETING; (b) A PROXY FORM WHICH SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CORPORATE SECRETARY WITHIN A REASONABLE TIME PRIOR TO THE MEETING; (c) WHEN ATTENDANCE, PARTICIPATION, AND VOTING ARE ALLOWED BY REMOTE COMMUNICATION OR IN ABSENTIA, THE REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED WHEN A STOCKHOLDER OR MEMBER ELECTS EITHER OPTION; AND (d) WHEN THE MEETING IS FOR THE ELECTION OF DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES, THE REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURE FOR NOMINATION AND ELECTION.
	All proceedings had and any business transacted at any meeting of the stockholders or members, if within the powers or authority of the corporation, shall be valid even if the meeting be improperly held or called, provided all the stockholders or members of the corporation are present or duly represented at the meeting. (24 and 25)	All proceedings and any business transacted at a meeting of the stockholders or members, if within the powers or authority of the corporation, shall be valid even if the meeting is improperly held or called: <i>Provided</i> , That all the stockholders or members of the corporation are present or duly represented at the meeting AND NOT ONE OF THEM EXPRESSLY STATES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE MEETING THAT THE PURPOSE OF THEIR ATTENDANCE IS TO OBJECT TO THE TRANSACTION OF ANY BUSINESS BECAUSE THE MEETING IS NOT LAWFULLY CALLED OR CONVENED.

Т		
Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
7	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
	Section 52. Quorum in meetings Unless otherwise provided for in	SEC. 51. Quorum in Meetings. – Unless otherwise provided in this
	this Code or in the by-laws, a quorum shall consist of the stockholders	Code or in the bylaws, a quorum shall consist of the stockholders
	representing a majority of the outstanding capital stock or a majority of	representing a majority of the outstanding capital stock or a majority of
	the members in the case of non-stock corporations. (n)	the members in the case of nonstock corporations.
Added a paragraph on what	Section 53. Regular and special meetings of directors or trustees. –	SEC. 52. Regular and Special Meetings of Directors or Trustees; Quorum. –
constitutes a quorum in a regular		Unless the articles of incorporation or the bylaws provides for
or special meeting of directors or		a greater majority, a majority of the directors or trustees as
trustees. There is a quorum		stated in the articles of incorporation shall constitute a
when a majority of the directors		quorum to transact corporate business, and every decision
or trustees, as stated in the AOI,		reached by at least a majority of the directors or trustees
is present.		constituting a quorum, except for the election of officers
·	44	which shall require the vote of a majority of all the members
A decision reached by at least a		of the board, shall be valid as a corporate act. [from section
majority of the directors or		25 of the old corporation code]
trustees constituting a quorum		· -
shall be valid as a corporate act,	Regular meetings of the board of directors or trustees of every	Regular meetings of the board of directors or trustees of every
except for the election of officers	corporation shall be held monthly, unless the by-laws provide	corporation shall be held monthly, unless the bylaws provide
which require the vote of a	otherwise.	otherwise.
majority.		
• •	Special meetings of the board of directors or trustees may be held at	Special meetings of the board of directors or trustees may be
The notice of regular or special	any time upon the call of the president or as provided in the by-laws.	held at any time upon the call of the president or as provided in the
meetings of the board must be		bylaws.
sent at least two days prior to		
the scheduled meeting.	Meetings of directors or trustees of corporations may be held	Meetings of directors or trustees of corporations may be held
3	anywhere in or outside of the Philippines, unless the by-laws provide	anywhere in or outside of the Philippines, unless the bylaws provide
The RCC now allows remote	otherwise. Notice of regular or special meetings stating the date, time	otherwise. Notice of regular or special meetings stating the date, time
communication (e.g. video	and place of the meeting must be sent to every director or trustee at	and place of the meeting must be sent to every director or trustee AT
conferencing, teleconferencing)	least one (1) day prior to the scheduled meeting, unless otherwise	LEAST TWO (2) DAYS PRIOR TO THE SCHEDULED
as a way in which a director of	provided by the by-laws. A director or trustee may waive this	MEETING, unless a longer time is provided in the bylaws. A director
trustee who cannot physically	requirement, either expressly or impliedly. (n)	or trustee may waive this requirement, either expressly or impliedly.
attend or vote at board meetings		
can participate and vote.	XX	DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES WHO CANNOT PHYSICALLY
·		ATTEND OR VOTE AT BOARD MEETINGS CAN
The RCC provides that if a		PARTICIPATE AND VOTE THROUGH REMOTE
•	R Y	COMMUNICATION SUCH AS VIDEOCONFERENCING,
director or trustee who has a		COMMONICATION SOCH AS VIDEOCONFERENCING,

		D : 16 # 6
Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
party transaction, he must recuse		MODES OF COMMUNICATION THAT ALLOW THEM
from voting on the approval of		REASONABLE OPPORTUNITIES TO PARTICIPATE.
the related party transaction		DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES CANNOT ATTEND OR VOTE
without prejudice to compliance		BY PROXY AT BOARD MEETINGS.
with Section 31.		
		A DIRECTOR TRUSTEES WHO HAS A POTENTIAL
		INTEREST IN ANY RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION
		MUST RECUSE FROM VOTING ON THE APPROVAL OF
		THE RELATED PARTY TRANSACTION WITHOUT
		PREJUDICE TO COMPLIANCE WITH THE
		REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 31 OF THIS CODE.
The Chairman is given the	Section 54. Who shall preside at meetings The president shall preside	SEC. 53. Who Shall Preside at Meetings. – THE CHAIRMAN OR, IN
priority in having the power to	at all meetings of the directors or trustee as well as of the	HIS ABSENCE, the president shall preside at all meetings of the
preside the meetings. It is only in	stockholders or members, unless the by-laws provide otherwise. (n)	directors or trustees as well as of the stockholders or members, unless
case of his absence that the	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	the bylaws provide otherwise
President has to preside.		
Tresident has de preside.	Section 55. Right to vote of <u>pledgors, mortgagors</u> , and administrators In	SEC. 54. Right to Vote of SECURED CREDITORS and Administrators. –
	case of pledged or mortgaged shares in stock corporations, the pledgor	In case A STOCKHOLDER GRANTS SECURITY INTEREST
	or mortgagor shall have the right to attend and vote at meetings of	IN HIS OR HER SHARES IN STOCK CORPORATIONS, THE
	stockholders, unless the pledgee or mortgagee is expressly given by the	STOCKHOLDER-GRANTOR SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO
There is a change of term from	pledgor or mortgagor such right in writing which is recorded on the	ATTEND AND VOTE AT MEETINGS OF STOCKHOLDERS,
"pledgors, mortagors" to	appropriate corporate books. (n)	UNLESS THE SECURED CREDITOR IS EXPRESSLY GIVEN
"secured creditors".	appropriate corporate books. (11)	BY THE STOCKHOLDER-GRANTOR SUCH RIGHT IN
secured creditors .		WRITING WHICH IS RECORDED IN THE APPROPRIATE
The paragraph was rephrased to		CORPORATE BOOKS.
make the details more specific.		COM ONATE BOOKS.
make the details more specific.	Executors, administrators, receivers, and other legal representatives	Executors, administrators, receivers, and other legal representatives
	duly appointed by the court may attend and vote in behalf of the	duly appointed by the court may attend and vote in behalf of the
	stockholders or members without need of any written proxy. (27a)	stockholders or members without need of any written proxy.
	stockholders of members without need of any written proxy. (27a)	stockholders of members without need of any written proxy.
	Section 56. Voting in case of joint ownership of stock In case of shares	SEC. 55. Voting in Case of Joint Ownership of Stock. – The consent of all
	of stock owned jointly by two or more persons, in order to vote the	the co-owners shall be necessary in voting shares of stock owned
	same, the consent of all the co-owners shall be necessary, unless there	jointly by two (2) or more persons, unless there is a written proxy,
	is a written proxy, signed by all the co-owners, authorizing one or	signed by all the co-owners, authorizing one (I) or some of them or
	some of them or any other person to vote such share or shares:	any other person to vote such share or shares: <i>Provided</i> , That when the
	the state of any other person to vote such share or shares.	any care person to rote seen share or shares rivinded, that when the

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	Provided, That when the shares are owned in an "and/or" capacity by	shares are owned in an "and/or" capacity by the holders thereof, any
	the holders thereof, any one of the joint owners can vote said shares	one of the joint owners can vote said shares or appoint a proxy
	or appoint a proxy therefor. (n)	therefor.
	Section 57. Voting right for treasury shares Treasury shares shall have no voting right as long as such shares remain in the Treasury. (n)	SEC. 56. Voting Right for Treasury Shares. – Treasury shares shall have no voting right as long as such shares remain in the Treasury.
	Section 58. Proxies Stockholders and members may vote in person	SEC. 57. Manner of Voting; Proxies. – Stockholders and members may
	or by proxy in all meetings of stockholders or members.	vote in person or by proxy in all meetings of stockholders or members.
Stockholders or members may vote through remote communication, when so authorized in the bylaws or by a	8	WHEN SO AUTHORIZED IN THE BYLAWS OR BY A MAJORITY OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS OF CORPORATIONS MAY ALSO VOTE THROUGH REMOTE
majority of the board. This is allowed provided that the votes are received before tally of the votes is finished. In this case, he		COMMUNICATION OR IN ABSENTIA: PROVIDED, THAT THE VOTES ARE RECEIVED BEFORE THE CORPORATION FINISHES THE TALLY OF VOTES.
shall be deemed present for purposes of quorum.		A STOCKHOLDER OR MEMBER WHO PARTICIPATES THROUGH REMOTE COMMUNICATION OR IN ABSENTIA SHALL BE DEEMED PRESENT FOR
The appropriate requirements and procedures for voting		PURPOSES OF QUORUM.
through remote communication		THE CORPORATION SHALL ESTABLISH THE
and in absentia shall be established by the corporation.		APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES FOR
, ,		VOTING THROUGH REMOTE COMMUNICATION AND IN ABSENTIA, TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THE COMPANY'S
Proxies may be in any form		SCALE, NUMBER OF SHAREHOLDERS OR MEMBERS,
authorized in the bylaws and		STRUCTURE AND OTHER FACTORS CONSISTENT WITH
must be received by the		THE BASIC RIGHT OF CORPORATE SUFFRAGE.
corporate secretary within reasonable time before the		
scheduled meeting.		Proxies shall be in writing, signed and filed, by the stockholder
scheduled inceding.	Proxies shall in writing, signed by the stockholder or member and filed	or member, IN ANY FORM AUTHORIZED IN THE BYLAWS
	before the scheduled meeting with the corporate secretary. Unless	AND RECEIVED BY THE CORPORATE SECRETARY
	otherwise provided in the proxy, it shall be valid only for the meeting	WITHIN A REASONABLE TIME BEFORE THE

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I I 232]
	for which it is intended. No proxy shall be valid and effective for a period longer than five (5) years at any one time. (n)	SCHEDULED MEETING . Unless otherwise provided in the proxy form, it shall be valid only for the meeting for which it is intended. No proxy shall be valid and effective for a period longer than five (5) years at any one time.
Voting trust agreements shall not be against anti-competitive agreements, abuse of dominant	Section 59. Voting trusts One or more stockholders of a stock corporation may create a voting trust for the purpose of conferring upon a trustee or trustees the right to vote and other rights pertaining to the shares for a period not exceeding five (5) years at any time: Provided, That in the case of a voting trust specifically required as a condition in a loan agreement, said voting trust may be for a period exceeding five (5) years but shall automatically expire upon full payment of the loan. A voting trust agreement must be in writing and notarized, and shall specify the terms and conditions thereof.	SEC. 58. Voting Trusts. — One or more stockholders of a stock corporation may create a voting trust for the purpose of conferring upon a trustee or trustees the right to vote and other rights pertaining to the shares for a period not exceeding five (5) years at any time: <i>Provided</i> , That in the case of a voting trust specifically required as a condition in a loan agreement, said voting trust may be for a period exceeding five (5) years but shall automatically expire upon full payment of the loan. A voting trust agreement must be in writing and notarized, and shall specify the terms and conditions thereof.
position, and anti-competitive mergers and acquisitions. These must not also be in violation of nationality and capital requirements, and must not be used in perpetuation of fraud. The voting trustee or trustees	A certified copy of such agreement shall be filed with the corporation and with the Securities and Exchange Commission; otherwise, said agreement is ineffective and unenforceable. The certificate or certificates of stock covered by the voting trust agreement shall be cancelled and new ones shall be issued in the name of the trustee or trustees stating that they are issued pursuant to said agreement. In the books of the corporation, it shall be noted that the transfer in the name of the trustee or trustees is made pursuant to said voting trust	A certified copy of such agreement shall be filed with the corporation and with the Commission; otherwise, the agreement is ineffective and unenforceable. The certificate or certificates of stock covered by the voting trust agreement shall be cancelled and new ones shall be issued in the name of the trustee or trustees, stating that they are issued pursuant to said agreement. The books of the corporation shall state that the transfer in the name of the trustee or trustees is made pursuant to the voting trust agreement.
may vote by in any manner authorized under the bylaws unless the agreement provides otherwise.	agreement. The trustee or trustees shall execute and deliver to the transferors voting trust certificates, which shall be transferable in the same manner and with the same effect as certificates of stock. The voting trust agreement filed with the corporation shall be subject to examination by any stockholder of the corporation in the same manner as any other corporate book or record: Provided, That both the transferor and the trustee or trustees may exercise the right of inspection of all corporate books and records in accordance with the provisions of this Code.	The trustee or trustees shall execute and deliver to the transferors, voting trust certificates, which shall be transferable in the same manner and with the same effect as certificates of stock. The voting trust agreement filed with the corporation shall be subject to examination by any stockholder of the corporation in the same manner as any other corporate book or record: <i>Provided</i> , That both the trustor and the trustee or trustees may exercise the right of inspection of all corporate books and records in accordance with the provisions of this Code.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	Any other stockholder may transfer his shares to the same trustee or trustees upon the terms and conditions stated in the voting trust agreement, and thereupon shall be bound by all the provisions of said agreement.	Any other stockholder may transfer the shares to the same trustee or trustees upon the terms and conditions stated in the voting trust agreement, and thereupon shall be bound by all the provisions of said agreement.
	No voting trust agreement shall be entered into for the purpose of circumventing the law against monopolies and illegal combinations in restraint of trade or used for purposes of fraud.	No voting trust agreement shall be entered into for purposes of circumventing the laws against ANTI-COMPETITIVE AGREEMENTS, ABUSE OF DOMINANT POSITION, ANTI-COMPETITIVE MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS, VIOLATION OF NATIONALITY AND CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS, OR FOR THE PERPETUATION OF FRAUD.
	Unless expressly renewed, all rights granted in a voting trust agreement shall automatically expire at the end of the agreed period, and the voting trust certificates as well as the certificates of stock in the name of the trustee or trustees shall thereby be deemed cancelled and new certificates of stock shall be reissued in the name of the transferors.	Unless expressly renewed, all rights granted in a voting trust agreement shall automatically expire at the end of the agreed period. The voting trust certificates as well as the certificates of stock in the name of the trustee or trustees shall thereby be deemed cancelled and new certificates of stock shall be reissued in the name of the trustors.
	The voting trustee or trustees may vote by proxy unless the agreement provides otherwise. (36a)	The voting trustee or trustees may vote by proxy OR IN ANY MANNER AUTHORIZED UNDER THE BYLAWS unless the agreement provides otherwise.
	STOCKS AND STOCKHOLDER	
	Section 60. Subscription contract Any contract for the acquisition of unissued stock in an existing corporation or a corporation still to be formed shall be deemed a subscription within the meaning of this Title, notwithstanding the fact that the parties refer to it as a purchase or some other contract. (n)	SEC. 59. Subscription Contract. — Any contract for the acquisition of unissued stock in an existing corporation or a corporation still to be formed shall be deemed a subscription within the meaning of this Title, notwithstanding the fact that the parties refer to it as a purchase or some other contract.
	Section 61. Pre-incorporation subscription A subscription for shares of stock of a corporation still to be formed shall be irrevocable for a period of at least six (6) months from the date of subscription, unless all of the other subscribers consent to the revocation, or unless the	SEC. 60. Pre-incorporation Subscription. — A subscription OF shares in a corporation still to be formed shall be irrevocable for a period of at least six (6) months from the date of subscription, unless all of the other subscribers consent to the revocation, or the corporation fails to

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Suffillary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I 1232]
	incorporation of said corporation fails to materialize within said period	incorporate within the same period or within a longer period stipulated
	or within a longer period as may be stipulated in the contract of	in the contract of subscription. No pre-incorporation subscription may
	subscription: Provided, That no pre-incorporation subscription may be	be revoked after the articles of incorporation is submitted to the
	revoked after the submission of the articles of incorporation to the	Commission.
	Securities and Exchange Commission. (n)	
	Section 62. Consideration for stocks Stocks shall not be issued for a	SEC. 61. Consideration for Stocks. – Stocks shall not be issued for a
	consideration less than the par or issued price thereof. Consideration	consideration less than the par or issued price thereof. Consideration
	for the issuance of stock may be any <u>or a combination of any two or</u>	for the issuance of stock may be:
	more of the following:	
	I. Actual cash paid to the corporation;	(a) Actual cash paid to the corporation;
	2. Property, tangible or intangible, actually received by the corporation and necessary or convenient for its use and lawful purposes at a fair valuation equal to the par or issued value of the stock issued;	(b) Property, tangible or intangible, actually received by the corporation and necessary or convenient for its use and lawful purposes at a fair valuation equal to the par or issued value of the stock issued;
There are two new acceptable consideration for stocks under the RCC:	3. Labor performed for or services actually rendered to the corporation;	(c) Labor performed for or services actually rendered to the corporation;
Shares of stock in another	4. Previously incurred indebtedness of the corporation;	(d) Previously incurred indebtedness of the corporation;
corporation; and 2. Other generally accepted form of consideration.	5. Amounts transferred from unrestricted retained earnings to stated capital; and	(e) Amounts transferred from unrestricted retained earnings to stated capital;
	6. Outstanding shares exchanged for stocks in the event of reclassification or conversion.	(f) Outstanding shares exchanged for stocks in the event of reclassification or conversion;
		(g) SHARES OF STOCK IN ANOTHER CORPORATION; AND/OR
		(h) OTHER GENERALLY ACCEPTED FORM OF CONSIDERATION.
	Where the consideration is other than actual cash, or consists of	Where the consideration is other than actual cash, or consists of
	intangible property such as patents of copyrights, the valuation thereof	intangible property such as patents or copyrights, the valuation thereof
L REZ TAMAYO & FRANCISCO	process process of such as parameter of copy, some variation and con-	The state of the s

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	shall initially be determined by the incorporators or the board of	shall initially be determined by the stockholders or the board of
	directors, subject to approval by the Securities and Exchange	directors, subject to the approval of the Commission.
	Commission.	
	Shares of stock shall not be issued in exchange for promissory notes or future service.	Shares of stock shall not be issued in exchange for promissory notes or future service. The same considerations provided in this
		section, insofar as applicable, may be used for the issuance of bonds by
	The same considerations provided for in this section, insofar as they	the corporation.
	may be applicable, may be used for the issuance of bonds by the	
	corporation.	
	0.4	
	The issued price of no-par value shares may be fixed in the articles of	The issued price of no-par value shares may be fixed in the
	incorporation or by the board of directors pursuant to authority	articles of incorporation or by the board of directors pursuant to
	conferred upon it by the articles of incorporation or the by-laws, or in	authority conferred by the articles of incorporation or the bylaws, OR
	the absence thereof, by the stockholders representing at least a majority of the outstanding capital stock at a meeting duly called for	IF NOT SO FIXED, by the stockholders representing at least a majority of the outstanding capital stock at a meeting duly called for
	the purpose. (5 and 16)	the purpose.
	the purpose. (5 and 16)	the purpose.
	Section 63. Certificate of stock and transfer of shares The capital stock	SEC. 62. Certificate of Stock and Transfer of Shares. – The capital stock
	of stock corporations shall be divided into shares for which certificates	of corporations shall be divided into shares for which certificates
	signed by the president or vice president, countersigned by the	signed by the president or vice president, countersigned by the
	secretary or assistant secretary, and sealed with the seal of the	secretary or assistant secretary, and sealed with the seal of the
The Commission may now	corporation shall be issued in accordance with the by-laws. Shares of	corporation shall be issued in accordance with the bylaws. Shares of
require that corporations whose	stock so issued are personal property and may be transferred by	stock so issued are personal property and may be transferred by
securities are traded in trading	delivery of the certificate or certificates indorsed by the owner or his attorney-in-fact or other person legally authorized to make the	delivery of the certificates indorsed by the owner, his attorney-in-fact, or any other person legally authorized to make the transfer. No
markets and which can	transfer. No transfer, however, shall be valid, except as between the	transfer, however, shall be valid, except as between the parties, until
reasonably demonstrate their	parties, until the transfer is recorded in the books of the corporation	the transfer is recorded in the books of the corporation showing the
capability to do so to issue their	showing the names of the parties to the transaction, the date of the	names of the parties to the transaction, the date of the transfer, the
securities or shares of stocks in	transfer, the number of the certificate or certificates and the number of	number of the certificates, and the number of shares transferred. THE
uncertificated form in accordance	shares transferred.	COMMISSION MAY REQUIRE CORPORATIONS WHOSE
with the rules of the commission.		SECURITIES ARE TRADED IN TRADING MARKETS AND
		WHICH CAN REASONABLY DEMONSTRATE THEIR
		CAPABILITY TO DO SO TO ISSUE THEIR SECURITIES OR
		SHARES OF STOCKS IN UNCERTIFICATED FORM IN
		ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF THE COMMISSION.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I 1232]
	No shares of stock against which the corporation holds any unpaid claim shall be transferable in the books of the corporation. (35)	No shares of stock against which the corporation holds any unpaid claim shall be transferable in the books of the corporation.
	Section 64. Issuance of stock certificates No certificate of stock shall be issued to a subscriber until the full amount of his subscription together with interest and expenses (in case of delinquent shares), if any is due, has been paid. (37)	SEC. 63. Issuance of Stock Certificates. – No certificate of stock shall be issued to a subscriber until the full amount of the subscription together with interest and expenses (in case of delinquent shares), if any is due, has been paid.
	Section 65. Liability of directors for watered stocks Any director or officer of a corporation consenting to the issuance of stocks for a consideration less than its par or issued value or for a consideration in any form other than cash, valued in excess of its fair value, or who, having knowledge thereof, does not forthwith express his objection in writing and file the same with the corporate secretary, shall be solidarily, liable with the stockholder concerned to the corporation and its creditors for the difference between the fair value received at the time of issuance of the stock and the par or issued value of the same. (n)	SEC. 64. Liability of Directors for Watered Stocks. — A director or officer of a corporation who: (a) consents to the issuance of stocks for a consideration less than its par or issued value; (b) consents to the issuance of stocks for a consideration other than cash, valued in excess of its fair value; or (c) having knowledge of the insufficient consideration, does not file a written objection with the corporate secretary, shall be liable to the corporation or its creditors, solidarily with the stockholder concerned for the difference between the value received at the time of issuance of the stock and the par or issued value of the same.
The basis of the rate of interest is changed from the "by-laws" to the "subscription contract".	Section 66. Interest on unpaid subscriptions Subscribers for stock shall pay to the corporation interest on all unpaid subscriptions from the date of subscription, if so required by, and at the rate of interest fixed in the by-laws. If no rate of interest is fixed in the by-laws, such rate shall be deemed to be the legal rate. (37)	SEC. 65. Interest on Unpaid Subscriptions. – Subscribers to stock SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE CORPORATION for interest on all unpaid subscriptions from the date of subscription, if so required by and at the rate of interest fixed in the subscription contract. If no rate of interest is fixed in the SUBSCRIPTION CONTRACT, the prevailing legal rate shall apply.
The basis of the rate of interest is changed from the "by-laws" to the "subscription contract".	Section 67. Payment of balance of subscription Subject to the provisions of the contract of subscription, the board of directors of any stock corporation may at any time declare due and payable to the corporation unpaid subscriptions to the capital stock and may collect the same or such percentage thereof, in either case with accrued interest, if any, as it may deem necessary.	SEC. 66. Payment of Balance of Subscription. — Subject to the provisions of the subscription contract, the board of directors may, at any time, declare due and payable to the corporation unpaid subscriptions and may collect the same or such percentage thereof, in either case, with accrued interest, if any, as it may deem necessary.
	Payment of any unpaid subscription or any percentage thereof, together with the interest accrued, if any, shall be made on the date	Payment of unpaid subscription or any percentage thereof, together with any interest accrued, shall be made on the dated

Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
<u> </u>	[Republic Act No.11232]
specified in the contract of subscription or on the date stated in the call made by the board. Failure to pay on such date shall render the	specified in the subscription contract or on the date stated in the call made by the board. Failure to pay on such date shall render the entire
entire balance due and payable and shall make the stockholder liable for interest at the legal rate on such balance, unless a different rate of interest is provided in the <u>by-laws</u> , computed from such date until full payment. If within thirty (30) days from the said date no payment is made, all stocks covered by said subscription shall thereupon become delinquent and shall be subject to sale as hereinafter provided, unless	balance due and payable and shall make the stockholder liable for interest at the legal rate on such balance, unless a different rate is provided in the SUBSCRIPTION CONTRACT . The interest shall be computed from the date specified, until full payment of the subscription. If no payment is made within thirty (30) days from the said date, all stocks covered by the subscription shall thereupon
the board of directors orders otherwise. (38)	become delinquent and shall be subject to sale as hereinafter provided, unless the board of directors orders otherwise.
Section 68. Delinquency sale The board of directors may, by resolution, order the sale of delinquent stock and shall specifically state the amount due on each subscription plus all accrued interest, and the date, time and place of the sale which shall not be less than thirty (30)	SEC. 67. Delinquency Sale. – The board of directors may, by resolution, order the sale of delinquent stock and shall specifically state the amount due on each subscription plus all accrued interest, and the date, time and place of the sale which shall not be less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days from the date the stocks become
delinquent. Notice of said sale, with a copy of the resolution, shall be sent to every	delinquent. Notice of the sale, with a copy of the resolution, shall be sent
delinquent stockholder either personally or by registered mail. The same shall furthermore be published once a week for two (2)	to every delinquent stockholder either personally, by registered mail, OR THROUGH OTHER MEANS PROVIDED IN THE BYLAWS. The same shall be published once a week for two (2)
province or city where the principal office of the corporation is located.	consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the province or city where the principal office of the corporation is located.
Unless the delinquent stockholder pays to the corporation, on or before the date specified for the sale of the delinquent stock, the balance due on his subscription, plus accrued interest, costs of advertisement and expenses of sale, or unless the board of directors	Unless the delinquent stockholder pays to the corporation, on or before the date specified for the sale of the delinquent stock, the balance due on the former's subscription, plus accrued interest, costs
otherwise orders, said delinquent stock shall be sold at public auction to such bidder who shall offer to pay the full amount of the balance on the subscription together with accrued interest, costs of advertisement	of advertisement and expenses of sale, or unless the board of directors otherwise orders, said delinquent stock shall be sold at a public auction to such bidder who shall offer to pay the full amount of the balance on
and expenses of sale, for the smallest number of shares or fraction of a share. The stock so purchased shall be transferred to such purchaser in the books of the corporation and a certificate for such stock shall be issued in his favor. The remaining shares if any shall be credited in	the subscription together with accrued interest, costs of advertisement and expenses of sale, for the smallest number of shares or fraction of a share. The stock so purchased shall be transferred to such purchaser in the books of the corporation and a certificate for such stock shall be
	call made by the board. Failure to pay on such date shall render the entire balance due and payable and shall make the stockholder liable for interest at the legal rate on such balance, unless a different rate of interest is provided in the by-laws, computed from such date until full payment. If within thirty (30) days from the said date no payment is made, all stocks covered by said subscription shall thereupon become delinquent and shall be subject to sale as hereinafter provided, unless the board of directors orders otherwise. (38) Section 68. Delinquency sale The board of directors may, by resolution, order the sale of delinquent stock and shall specifically state the amount due on each subscription plus all accrued interest, and the date, time and place of the sale which shall not be less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days from the date the stocks become delinquent. Notice of said sale, with a copy of the resolution, shall be sent to every delinquent stockholder either personally or by registered mail. The same shall furthermore be published once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the province or city where the principal office of the corporation, on or before the date specified for the sale of the delinquent stock, the balance due on his subscription, plus accrued interest, costs of advertisement and expenses of sale, or unless the board of directors otherwise orders, said delinquent stock shall be sold at public auction to such bidder who shall offer to pay the full amount of the balance on the subscription together with accrued interest, costs of advertisement and expenses of sale, for the smallest number of shares or fraction of a share. The stock so purchased shall be transferred to such purchaser in

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	favor of the delinquent stockholder who shall likewise be entitled to the issuance of a certificate of stock covering such shares. Should there be no bidder at the public auction who offers to pay the full amount of the balance on the subscription together with accrued interest, costs of advertisement and expenses of sale, for the smallest number of shares or fraction of a share, the corporation may, subject to the provisions of this Code, bid for the same, and the total amount due shall be credited as paid in full in the books of the corporation. Title to all the shares of stock covered by the subscription shall be vested in the corporation as treasury shares and may be disposed of by said corporation in accordance with the provisions of this Code. (39a-46a)	issued in the purchaser's favor. The remaining shares, if any, shall be credited in favor of the delinquent stockholder who shall likewise be entitled to the issuance of a certificate of stock covering such shares. Should there be no bidder at the public auction who offers to pay the full amount of the balance on the subscription together with accrued interest, costs of advertisement, and expenses of sale, for the smallest number of shares of fraction of a share, the corporation may, subject to the provisions of this Code, bid for the same, and the total amount due shall be credited as fully paid in the books of the corporation. Title to all the shares of stock covered by the subscription shall be vested in the corporation as treasury shares and may be disposed of by said corporation in accordance with the provisions of
	Section 69. When sale may be questioned No action to recover delinquent stock sold can be sustained upon the ground of irregularity or defect in the notice of sale, or in the sale itself of the delinquent stock, unless the party seeking to maintain such action first pays or tenders to the party holding the stock the sum for which the same was sold, with interest from the date of sale at the legal rate; and no such action shall be maintained unless it is commenced by the filing of a complaint within six (6) months from the date of sale. (47a)	SEC. 68. When Sale May be Questioned. — No action to recover delinquent stock sold can be sustained upon the ground of irregularity or defect in the notice of sale, or in the sale itself of the delinquent stock, unless the party seeking to maintain such action first pays or tenders to the party holding the stock the sum for which the same was sold, with interest from the date of sale at the legal rate. No such action shall be maintained unless a complaint is filed within six (6) months from the date of sale.
	Section 70. Court action to recover unpaid subscription Nothing in this Code shall prevent the corporation from collecting by action in a court of proper jurisdiction the amount due on any unpaid subscription, with accrued interest, costs and expenses. (49a)	SEC. 69. Court Action to Recover Unpaid Subscription. — Nothing in this Code shall prevent the corporation from collecting THROUGH COURT ACTION, the amount due on any unpaid subscription, with accrued interest, costs and expenses.
	Section 71. Effect of delinquency No delinquent stock shall be voted for or be entitled to vote or to representation at any stockholder's meeting, nor shall the holder thereof be entitled to any of the rights of a stockholder except the right to dividends in accordance with the provisions of this Code, until and unless he pays the amount due on his	SEC. 70. Effect of Delinquency. – No delinquent stock shall be voted for, be entitled to vote, or be represented at any stockholder's meeting, nor shall the holder thereof be entitled to any of the rights of a stockholder except the right to dividends in accordance with the provisions of this Code, until and unless payment is made by the holder

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I 1232]
	subscription with accrued interest, and the costs and expenses of advertisement, if any. (50a)	of such delinquent stock for the amount due on the subscription with accrued interest, and the costs and expenses of advertisement, if any.
The term "nondelinquent" is inserted.	Section 72. Rights of unpaid shares Holders of subscribed shares not fully paid which are not delinquent shall have all the rights of a stockholder. (n)	SEC. 71. Rights of Unpaid Shares, NONDELINQUENT. – Holders of subscribed shares not fully paid which are not delinquent shall have all the rights of a stockholder.
	Section 73. Lost or destroyed certificates The following procedure shall be followed for the issuance by a corporation of new certificates of stock in lieu of those which have been lost, stolen or destroyed:	SEC. 72. Lost or Destroyed Certificates. – The following procedure shall be followed by a corporation in issuing new certificates of stock in lieu of those which have been lost, stolen or destroyed:
	I. The registered owner of a certificate of stock in a corporation or his legal representative shall file with the corporation an affidavit in triplicate setting forth, if possible, the circumstances as to how the certificate was lost, stolen or destroyed, the number of shares represented by such certificate, the serial number of the certificate and the name of the corporation which issued the same. He shall also submit such other information and evidence which he may deem necessary;	(a) The registered owner of a certificate of stock in a corporation or such person's legal representative shall file with the corporation an affidavit in triplicate setting forth, if possible, the circumstances as to how the certificate was lost, stolen or destroyed, the number of shares represented by such certificate, the serial number of the certificate and the name of the corporation which issued the same. THE OWNER OF SUCH CERTIFICATE OF STOCK shall also submit such other information and evidence as may be deemed necessary; and
	2. After verifying the affidavit and other information and evidence with the books of the corporation, said corporation shall publish a notice in a newspaper of general circulation published in the place where the corporation has its principal office, once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks at the expense of the registered owner of the certificate of stock which has been lost, stolen or destroyed. The notice shall state the name of said corporation, the name of the registered owner and the serial number of said certificate, and the number of shares represented by such certificate, and that after the expiration of one (1) year from the date of the last publication, if no contest has been presented to said corporation regarding said certificate of stock, the right to make such contest shall be barred and said corporation shall cancel in its books the certificate of stock which has been lost, stolen or destroyed and issue in lieu thereof new certificate of stock, unless the registered owner files a bond or other	(b) After verifying the affidavit and other information and evidence with the books of the corporation, the corporation shall publish a notice in a newspaper of general circulation in the place where the corporation has its principal office, once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks at the expense of the registered owner of the certificate of stock which has been lost, stolen or destroyed. The notice shall state the name of the corporation, the name of the registered owner, the serial number of the certificate, the number of shares represented by such certificate, and shall state that after the expiration of one (1) year from the date of the last publication, if no contest has been presented to the corporation regarding the certificate of stock, the right to make such contest shall be barred and the corporation shall cancel the lost, destroyed or stolen certificate of stocks in its books. In lieu thereof, the corporation shall issue a new certificate of stock, unless the registered owner

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	security in lieu thereof as may be required, effective for a period of one (I) year, for such amount and in such form and with such sureties as may be satisfactory to the board of directors, in which case a new certificate may be issued even before the expiration of the one (I) year period provided herein: Provided, That if a contest has been presented to said corporation or if an action is pending in court regarding the ownership of said certificate of stock which has been lost, stolen or destroyed, the issuance of the new certificate of stock in lieu thereof shall be suspended until the final decision by the court regarding the ownership of said certificate of stock which has been lost, stolen or destroyed.	files a bond or other security as may be required, effective for period of one (I) year, such amount and in such form and with such sureties as may be satisfactory to the board of directors, in which case a new certificate may be issued even before the expiration of the one (I) year period provided herein. If a contest has been presented to the corporation or if an action is pending in court regarding the ownership of the certificate of stock which has been lost, stolen or destroyed, the issuance of the new certificate of stock in lieu thereof shall be suspended until the court renders a final decision regarding the ownership of the certificate of stock which has been lost, stolen or destroyed.
	Except in case of fraud, bad faith, or negligence on the part of the corporation and its officers, no action may be brought against any corporation which shall have issued certificate of stock in lieu of those lost, stolen or destroyed pursuant to the procedure above-described. (R.A. 201a)	Except in case of fraud, bad faith, or negligence on the part of the corporation and its officers, no action may be brought against any corporation which shall have issued certificate of stock in lieu of those lost, stolen or destroyed pursuant to the procedure above-described.

CORPORATE BOOKS AND RECORDS

There is an added enumeration of information relating to the corporation which shall be kept and preserved at the principal office of the corporation.

RCC provides that the inspecting or reproducing party is bound by confidentiality rules and laws.

A requesting party who:

I. Is not a stockholder or member of record; or

Section 74. Books to be kept; stock transfer agent. - Every corporation shall keep and carefully preserve at its principal office a record of <u>all business transactions and minutes</u> of all meetings of stockholders or members, or of the board of directors or trustees, in which shall be set forth in detail the time and place of holding the meeting, how authorized, the notice given, whether the meeting was regular or special, if special its object, those present and absent, and every act done or ordered done at the meeting. Upon the demand of any director, trustee, stockholder or member, the time when any director, trustee, stockholder or member entered or left the meeting must be noted in the minutes; and on a similar demand, the yeas and nays must be taken on any motion or proposition, and a record thereof carefully

SEC. 73. Books to be Kept: Stock Transfer Agent. — Every corporation shall keep and carefully preserve at its principal office **ALL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE CORPORATION INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO:**

- (a) THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION AND BYLAWS OF THE CORPORATION AND ALL THEIR AMENDMENTS;
- (b) THE CURRENT OWNERSHIP STRUCTURE AND VOTING RIGHTS OF THE CORPORATION, INCLUDING LISTS OF STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS,

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	
 A competitor; A director, officer, controlling stockholder or representative of a competitor shall have no right to inspect or demand reproduction of corporate records. 	made. The protest of any director, trustee, stockholder or member on any action or proposed action must be recorded in full on his demand.	
Added a paragraph providing a penalty for any stockholder who shall abuse his or her inspection rights.	8	
The inspecting stockholder shall not be limited to copying of excerpts. He/She can also reproduce the records.		
An additional ground for refusal to allow examination or reproduction of corporate records: if the requesting party is a competitor, director, officer, controlling stockholder or otherwise represents the interests of a competitor.		
The SEC is given the power to conduct a summary investigation and issue an order directing the inspection or reproduction of records, within five days from receipt of the report, if the corporation denies or does not	The records of all business transactions of the corporation and the minutes of any meetings shall be open to inspection by any director,	

trustee, stockholder or member of the corporation at reasonable

Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]

GROUP STRUCTURES, INTRA-GROUP RELATIONS, OWNERSHIP DATA, AND BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP;

- (c) THE NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF ALL THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES AND THE EXECUTIVE OFFICERS;
- (d) A RECORD OF ALL BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS;
- (e) A RECORD OF THE RESOLUTIONS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES AND OF THE STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS;
- (f) COPIES OF THE LATEST REPORTORIAL REQUIREMENTS SUBMITTED TO THE COMMISSION; and
- (g) The minutes of all meetings of stockholders or members, or of the board of directors or trustees. Such minutes shall set forth in detail, among others: the time and place of the meeting held, how it was authorized, the notice given, the agenda therefor, whether the meeting was regular or special, its object if special, those present and absent, and every act done or ordered done at the meeting. Upon the demand of a director, trustee, stockholder or member, the time when any director, trustee, stockholder or member entered or left the meeting must be noted in the minutes; and on a similar demand, the years and days must be taken on any motion or proposition, and a record thereof carefully made. The protest of a director, trustee, stockholder or member on any action or proposed action must be recorded in full upon their demand.

CORPORATE RECORDS, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM IN WHICH THEY ARE STORED, shall be open to inspection by any director, trustee, stockholder or member of the corporation in person OR BY A REPRESENTATIVE at reasonable hours on business days, and a demand in writing may be made by such

act on a demand for inspection

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
and/or reproduction without valid cause or ground. The SEC may require stock corporations which transfer and/or trade stocks in secondary markets to have an independent transfer agent.	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68] hours on business days and he may demand, in writing, for a copy of excerpts from said records or minutes, at his expense.	[Republic Act No.11232] director, trustee or stockholder at their expense, for copies of such records or excerpts from said records. THE INSPECTING OR REPRODUCING PARTY SHALL REMAIN BOUND BY CONFIDENTIALITY RULES UNDER PREVAILING LAWS, SUCH AS THE RULES ON TRADE SECRETS OR PROCESSES UNDER REPUBLIC ACT NO. 8293, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE "INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY CODE OF THE PHILIPPINES", AS AMENDED, REPUBLIC ACT NO. 10173, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE "DATA PRIVACY ACT OF 2012", REPUBLIC ACT NO. 8799, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS "THE SECURITIES
		A REQUESTING PARTY WHO IS NOT A STOCKHOLDER OR MEMBER OF RECORD, OR IS A COMPETITOR, DIRECTOR, OFFICER, CONTROLLING STOCKHOLDER OR OTHERWISE REPRESENTS THE INTERESTS OF A COMPETITOR SHALL HAVE NO RIGHT TO INSPECT OR DEMAND REPRODUCTION OF CORPORATE RECORDS.
		ANY STOCKHOLDER WHO SHALL ABUSE THE RIGHTS GRANTED UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL BE PENALIZED UNDER SECTION 158 OF THIS CODE, WITHOUT PREJUDICE TO THE PROVISIONS OF REPUBLIC ACT NO. 8293, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE "INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY CODE OF THE PHILIPPINES", AS AMENDED, AND REPUBLIC ACT NO. 10173, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE "DATA PRIVACY ACT OF 2012".
	Any officer or agent of the corporation who shall refuse to allow <u>any</u> <u>director</u> , <u>trustees</u> , <u>stockholder or member of the corporation to</u> <u>examine and copy excerpts from its records or minutes</u> , in accordance with the provisions of this Code, shall be liable to such director, trustee, stockholder or member for damages, and in addition, shall be	Any officer or agent of the corporation who shall refuse to allow THE INSPECTION AND/OR REPRODUCTION OF RECORDS in accordance with the provisions of this Code shall be liable to such director, trustee, stockholder or member for damages, and in addition, shall be guilty of an offense which shall be punishable

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	guilty of an offense which shall be punishable <u>under Section 144</u> of this	UNDER SECTION 161 of this Code: Provided, That if such refusal is
	Code: Provided, That if such refusal is made pursuant to a resolution	made pursuant to a resolution or order of the board of directors or
	or order of the board of directors or trustees, the liability under this	trustees, the liability under this section for such action shall be imposed
	section for such action shall be imposed upon the directors or trustees	upon the directors or trustees who voted for such refusal: Provided,
	who voted for such refusal: and Provided, further, That it shall be a	further, That it shall be a defense to any action under this section that
	defense to any action under this section that the person demanding to	the person demanding to examine and copy excerpts from the
	examine and copy excerpts from the corporation's records and	corporation's records and minutes has improperly used any
	minutes has improperly used any information secured through any	information secured through any prior examination of the records or
	prior examination of the records or minutes of such corporation or of	minutes of such corporation or of any other corporation, or was not
	any other corporation, or was not acting in good faith or for a	acting in good faith or for a legitimate purpose in making the demand
	legitimate purpose in making his demand.	TO EXAMINE OR REPRODUCE CORPORATE RECORDS,
	44	OR IS A COMPETITOR, DIRECTOR, OFFICER,
		CONTROLLING STOCKHOLDER OR OTHERWISE
	10	REPRESENTS THE INTERESTS OF A COMPETITOR.
		IF THE CORPORATION DENIES OR DOES NOT
		ACT ON A DEMAND FOR INSPECTION AND/OR
	NY *	REPRODUCTION, THE AGGRIEVED PARTY MAY REPORT
		SUCH DENIAL OR INACTION TO THE COMMISSION.
		WITHIN FIVE (5) DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF SUCH
		REPORT, THE COMMISSION SHALL CONDUCT A
		SUMMARY INVESTIGATION AND ISSUE AN ORDER
		DIRECTING THE INSPECTION OR REPRODUCTION OF
		THE REQUESTED RECORDS.
	Stock corporations must also keep a book to be known as the "stock	Stock corporations must also keep a stock and transfer book,
	and transfer book", in which must be kept a record of all stocks in the	which shall contain a record of all stocks in the names of the
	names of the stockholders alphabetically arranged; the installments paid	stockholders alphabetically arranged; the installments paid and unpaid
	and unpaid on all stock for which subscription has been made, and the	on all stocks for which subscription has been made, and the date of
	date of payment of any installment; a statement of every alienation, sale	payment of any installment; a statement of every alienation, sale or
	or transfer of stock made, the date thereof, and by and to whom made;	transfer of stock made, the date thereof, by and to whom made; and
	and such other entries as the by-laws may prescribe. The stock and	such other entries as the bylaws may prescribe. The stock and transfer
	transfer book shall be kept in the principal office of the corporation or	book shall be kept in the principal office of the corporation or in the
	in the office of its stock transfer agent and shall be open for inspection	office of its stock transfer agent and shall be open for inspection by any
	by any director or stockholder of the corporation at reasonable hours	director or stockholder of the corporation at reasonable hours on
	on business days.	business days.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
. ,	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I 1232]
	No stock transfer agent or one engaged principally in the business of	A STOCK TRANSFER AGENT OR ONE ENGAGE
	registering transfers of stocks in behalf of a stock corporation shall be	PRINCIPALLY IN THE BUSINESS OF REGISTERING
	allowed to operate in the Philippines unless he secures a license from	TRANSFERS OF STOCKS IN BEHALF OF A STOCK
	the Securities and Exchange Commission and pays a fee as may be fixed	CORPORATION SHALL BE ALLOWED TO OPERATE IN
	by the Commission, which shall be renewable annually: Provided, That	THE PHILIPPINES UPON SECURING A LICENSE from the
	a stock corporation is not precluded from performing or making	Commission and the payment of a fee to be fixed by the Commission,
	transfer of its own stocks, in which case all the rules and regulations	which shall be renewable annually: Provided, That a stock corporation is
	imposed on stock transfer agents, except the payment of a license fee	not precluded from performing or making transfers of its own stocks,
	herein provided, shall be applicable. (5 la and 32a; P.B. No. 268.)	in which case all the rules and regulations imposed on stock transfer
		agents, except the payment of a license fee herein provided, shall be
		applicable: PROVIDED, FURTHER, THAT THE COMMISSION
	QI	MAY REQUIRE STOCK CORPORATIONS WHICH
		TRANSFER AND/OR TRADE STOCKS IN SECONDARY
		MARKETS TO HAVE AN INDEPENDENT TRANSFER
		AGENT.
		AGENT.
	Section 75. Right to financial statements Within ten (10) days from	SEC. 74. Right to Financial Statements. – A corporation shall furnish a
The RCC simplified the first	receipt of a written request of any stockholder or member, the	stockholder or member, within ten (10) days from receipt of their
paragraph by stating that the	corporation shall furnish to him its most recent financial statement,	written request, its most recent financial statement, IN THE FORM
most recent financial statement	which shall include a balance sheet as of the end of the last taxable year	AND SUBSTANCE OF THE FINANCIAL REPORTING
be in the form and substance of	and a profit or loss statement for said taxable year, showing in	REQUIRED BY THE COMMISSION.
the financial reporting required	reasonable detail its assets and liabilities and the result of its	
by the commission.	operations.	
by the commission.	operations.	
The statement that the financial	At the regular meeting of stockholders or members, the board of	At the regular meeting of stockholders or members, the board
statement be signed and certified	directors or trustees shall present to such stockholders or members a	of directors or trustees shall present to such stockholders or members
by an ICPA is removed and hs	financial report of the operations of the corporation for the preceding	a financial report of the operations of the corporation for the
been changed.	year, which shall include financial statements, duly signed and certified	preceding year, which shall include financial statements, DULY
been changed.	by an independent certified public accountant.	SIGNED AND CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS
The RCC changed the	by an independent cerdined public accountants.	CODE, AND THE RULES THE COMMISSION MAY
requirement on when the		PRESCRIBE.
financial statements may be	However, if the paid-up capital of the corporation is less than	I ILJUNIDE.
certified under oath by the	P50,000.00, the financial statements may be certified under oath by the	However, IF THE TOTAL ASSETS OR TOTAL
·		LIABILITIES OF THE CORPORATION ARE LESS THAN
treasurer or any responsible	treasurer or any responsible officer of the corporation. (n)	
officer of the corporation.		SIX HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P600,000.00), OR
	, v	SUCH OTHER AMOUNT AS MAY BE DETERMINED

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I 1232] APPROPRIATE BY THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, the financial statements may be certified under oath by the treasurer and the president.
	MERGER OR CONSOLIDATIO	N
	Section 76. Plan or merger of consolidation Two or more corporations may merge into a single corporation which shall be one of the constituent corporations or may consolidate into a new single corporation which shall be the consolidated corporation.	SEC. 75. Plan of Merger or Consolidation. – Two (2) or more corporations may merge into a single corporation which shall be one of the constituent corporations or may consolidate into a new single corporation which shall be the consolidated corporation.
	The board of directors or trustees of each corporation, party to the merger or consolidation, shall approve a plan of merger or consolidation setting forth the following:	The board of directors or trustees of each corporation, party to the merger or consolidation, shall approve a plan of merger or consolidation setting forth the following:
	I. The names of the corporations proposing to merge or consolidate, hereinafter referred to as the constituent corporations;	(a) The names of the corporations proposing to merge or consolidate, hereinafter referred to as the constituent corporations;
	2. The terms of the merger or consolidation and the mode of carrying the same into effect;	(b) The terms of the merger or consolidation and the mode of carrying the same into effect;
	3. A statement of the changes, if any, in the articles of incorporation of the surviving corporation in case of merger; and, with respect to the consolidated corporation in case of consolidation, all the statements required to be set forth in the articles of incorporation for corporations organized under this Code; and	(c) A statement of the changes, if any, in the articles of incorporation of the surviving corporation in case of merger; and, in case of consolidation, all the statement required to be set forth in the articles of incorporation for corporations organized under this Code; and
	4. Such other provisions with respect to the proposed merger or consolidation as are deemed necessary or desirable. (n)	(d) Such other provisions with respect to the proposed merger or consolidation as are deemed necessary or desirable.
Written notice for meetings under this provision shall be sent to all stockholders or members of record at least 21 days prior to the meeting. This is from the	Section 77. Stockholder's or member's approval Upon approval by majority vote of each of the board of directors or trustees of the constituent corporations of the plan of merger or consolidation, the same shall be submitted for approval by the stockholders or members of each of such corporations at separate corporate meetings duly	SEC. 76. Stockholders' or Members' Approval. – Upon approval by a majority vote of each of the board of directors or trustees of the constituent corporations of the plan of merger or consolidation, the same shall be submitted for approval by the stockholders or members of each of such corporations at separate corporate meetings duly

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
,	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I 1232]
two weeks notice requirement in	called for the purpose. Notice of such meetings shall be given to all	called for the purpose. Notice of such meetings shall be given to all
the old corporation code.	stockholders or members of the respective corporations, at least two	stockholders or members of the respective corporations IN THE
	(2) weeks prior to the date of the meeting, either personally or by	SAME MANNER AS GIVING NOTICE OF REGULAR OR
	registered mail. Said notice shall state the purpose of the meeting and	SPECIAL MEETINGS UNDER SECTION 49 OF THIS CODE.
	shall include a copy or a summary of the plan of merger or	The notice shall state the purpose of the meeting and include a copy or
	consolidation.	a summary of the plan of merger or consolidation.
	The affirmative vote of stockholders representing at least two-thirds	The affirmative vote of stockholders representing at least two-
	(2/3) of the outstanding capital stock of each corporation in the case of	thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock of each corporation in the
	stock corporations or at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members in the	case of stock corporations or at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members
	case of non-stock corporations shall be necessary for the approval of	in the case of nonstock corporations shall be necessary for the
	such plan. Any dissenting stockholder in stock corporations may	approval of such plan. Any dissenting stockholder may exercise the
	exercise his appraisal right in accordance with the Code: Provided,	right of appraisal in accordance with this Code: Provided, That if after
	That if after the approval by the stockholders of such plan, the board of	the approval by the stockholders of such plan, the board of directors
	directors decides to abandon the plan, the appraisal right shall be	decides to abandon the plan, the right of appraisal shall be extinguished.
	extinguished.	
	3	
	Any amendment to the plan of merger or consolidation may be made,	Any amendment to the plan of merger or consolidation may be
	provided such amendment is approved by majority vote of the	made: <i>Provided</i> , That such amendment is approved by a majority vote of
	respective boards of directors or trustees of all the constituent	the respective boards of directors or trustees of all the constituent
	corporations and ratified by the affirmative vote of stockholders	corporations and ratified by the affirmative vote of stockholders
	representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock	representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock
	or of two-thirds (2/3) of the members of each of the constituent	or of two-thirds (2/3) of the members of each of the constituent
	corporations. Such plan, together with any amendment, shall be	corporations. Such plan, together with any amendment, shall be
	considered as the agreement of merger or consolidation. (n)	considered as the agreement of merger or consolidation.
	Section 78. Articles of merger or consolidation. — After the approval by	SEC. 77. Articles of Merger or Consolidation. – After the approval by the
	the stockholders or members as required by the preceding section,	stockholders or members as required by the preceding section, articles
	articles of merger or articles of consolidation shall be executed by each	of consolidation shall be executed by each of the constituent
	of the constituent corporations, to be signed by the president or vice-	corporations, to be signed by the president or vice president and
	president and certified by the secretary or assistant secretary of each	certified by the secretary or assistant secretary of each corporation
Additional matters to be included	corporation setting forth:	setting forth:
in the Articles of Consolidation.		
	I. The plan of the merger or the plan of consolidation;	I. The plan of the merger or the plan of consolidation;
	a la	F
	2. As to stock corporations, the number of shares outstanding, or in	2. As to stock corporations, the number of shares outstanding, or
	the case of non-stock corporations, the number of members; and	in the case of nonstock corporations, the number of members;
EREZ TAMAYO & FRANCISCO		

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I 1232]
	3. As to each corporation, the number of shares or members voting for and against such plan, respectively.	 As to each corporation, the number of shares or members voting for or against such plan, respectively; THE CARRYING AMOUNTS AND FAIR VALUES OF THE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF THE RESPECTIVE COMPANIES AS OF THE AGREED CUT-OFF DATE: THE METHOD TO BE USED IN THE MERGER OR CONSOLIDATION OF ACCOUNTS OF THE COMPANIES; THE PROVISIONAL OR PRO FORMA VALUES, AS MERGED OR CONSOLIDATED, USING THE ACCOUNTING METHOD; AND SUCH OTHER INFORMATION AS MAY BE PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSION.
Deleted the quadruplicate requirement	Section 79. Effectivity of merger or consolidation. – The articles of merger or of consolidation, signed and certified as herein above required, shall be submitted to the Securities and Exchange Commission in <u>quadruplicate</u> for its approval: []	SEC. 78. Effectivity of Merger or Consolidation. – The articles of merger or of consolidation, signed and certified as required by this Code, shall be submitted to the Commission for its approval: []
	APPRAISAL RIGHTS	
Stockholder is now given the right to dissent if the Corporation invests the Corporate Fund for purposes other than the primary purposes.v	Section 81. Instances of appraisal right. — Any stockholder of a corporation shall have the right to dissent and demand payment of the fair value of his shares in the following instances: 1. In case any amendment to the articles of incorporation has the effect of changing or restricting the rights of any stockholder or class of shares, or of authorizing preferences in any respect superior to those	SEC. 80. When the Right of Appraisal May Be Exercised. – Any stockholder of a corporation shall have the right to dissent and demand payment of the fair value of the shares in the following instances: (a) In case an amendment to the articles of incorporation has the effect of changing or restricting the rights of any stockholders or class of shares, or of authorizing preferences in any class, or of extending or shortening the term of corporate existence;

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	of outstanding shares of any class, or of extending or shortening the term of corporate existence; 2. In case of sale, lease, exchange, transfer, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all or substantially all of the corporate property and assets as provided in the Code; and 3. In case of merger or consolidation.	(b) In case of sale, lease, exchange, transfer, mortgage, pledge or other disposition of all or substantially all of the corporate property and assets as provided in this Code;(c) In case of merger or consolidation; and
	Q1	(D) IN CASE OF INVESTMENT OF CORPORATE FUNDS FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN THE PRIMARY PURPOSE OF THE CORPORATION.
Clarified that the written demand is for the payment of the fair value of shares held	Section 82. How right is exercised. — The appraisal right may be exercised by any stockholder who shall have voted against the proposed corporate action, by making a written demand on the corporation within thirty (30) days after the date on which the vote was taken for payment of the fair value of his shares: Provided, That failure to make the demand within such period shall be deemed a waiver of the appraisal right. If the proposed corporate action is implemented or affected, the corporation shall pay to such stockholder, upon surrender of the certificate or certificates of stock representing his shares, the fair value thereof as of the day prior to the date on which the vote was taken, excluding any appreciation or depreciation in anticipation of such corporate action. xxx	SEC. 81. How Right is Exercised. – THE DISSENTING STOCKHOLDER WHO VOTES AGAINST A PROPOSED CORPORATE ACTION MAY EXERCISE THE RIGHT OF APPRAISAL BY MAKING A WRITTEN DEMAND ON THE CORPORATION FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE FAIR VALUE OF SHARES HELD within thirty (30) days from the date on which the vote was taken: Provided, That failure to make the demand within such period shall be deemed a waiver of the appraisal right. If the proposed corporate action is implemented, the corporation shall pay the stockholder, upon surrender of the certificate or certificates of stock representing the stockholder's shares, the fair value thereof as of the day before the vote was taken, excluding any appreciation or depreciation in anticipation of such corporate action.
	Section 83. Effect of demand and termination of right. – From the time of demand for payment of the fair value of a stockholder's shares until either the abandonment of the corporate action involved or the purchase of the said shares by the corporation, all rights accruing to such shares, including voting and dividend rights, shall be suspended in accordance with the provisions of this Code, except the right of such stockholder to receive payment of the fair value thereof: Provided, That if the dissenting stockholder is not paid the value of his shares within 30 days after the award, his voting and dividend rights shall immediately be restored. (n)	SEC. 82. Effect of Demand and Termination of Right. – From the time of demand for payment of the fair value of a stockholder's shares until either the abandonment of the corporate action involved or the purchase of the said shares by the corporation, all rights accruing to such shares, including voting and dividends rights, shall be suspended in accordance with the provisions of this Code, except the right of such stockholder to receive payment of the fair value thereof: <i>Provided</i> , That if the dissenting stockholder is not paid the value of the said shares within thirty (30) days after the award, the voting and dividend rights shall immediately be restored.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	Section 84. When right to payment ceases. – No demand for payment under this Title may be withdrawn unless the corporation consents thereto. If, however, such demand for payment is withdrawn with the consent of the corporation, or if the proposed corporate action is abandoned or rescinded by the corporation or disapproved by the Securities and Exchange Commission where such approval is necessary, or if the Securities and Exchange Commission determines that such stockholder is not entitled to the appraisal right, then the right of said stockholder to be paid the fair value of his shares shall cease, his status as a stockholder shall thereupon be restored, and all dividend distributions which would have accrued on his shares shall be paid to him. (n)	SEC. 83. When Right to Payment Ceases. – No demand for payment under this Title may be withdrawn unless the corporation consents thereto. If, however, such demand for payment is withdrawn with the consent of the corporation, or if the proposed corporate action is abandoned or rescinded by the corporation or disapproved by the Commission where such approval is necessary, or if the Commission determines that such stockholder is not entitled to the appraisal right, then the right of the stockholder to be paid the fair value of the shares shall cease, the status as the stockholder shall be restored, and all dividend distributions which would have accrued on the shares shall be paid to the STOCKHOLDER .
	Section 85. Who bears costs of appraisal. — The costs and expenses of appraisal shall be borne by the corporation, unless the fair value ascertained by the appraisers is approximately the same as the price which the corporation may have offered to pay the stockholder, in which case they shall be borne by the latter. In the case of an action to recover such fair value, all costs and expenses shall be assessed against the corporation, unless the refusal of the stockholder to receive payment was unjustified. (n)	SEC. 84. Who Bears Costs of Appraisal. — The costs and expenses of appraisal shall be borne by the corporation, unless the fair value ascertained by the appraisers is approximately the same as the price which the corporation may have offered to pay the stockholder, in which case they shall be borne by the latter. In the case of an action to recover such fair value, all costs and expenses shall be assessed against the corporation, unless the refusal of the stockholder to receive payment was unjustified.
	Section 86. Notation on certificates; rights of transferee. — Within ten (10) days after demanding payment for his shares, a dissenting stockholder shall submit the certificates of stock representing his shares to the corporation for notation thereon that such shares are dissenting shares. His failure to do so shall, at the option of the corporation, terminate his rights under this Title. If shares represented by the certificates bearing such notation are transferred, and the certificates consequently cancelled, the rights of the transferor as a dissenting stockholder under this Title shall cease and the transferee shall have all the rights of a regular stockholder; and all dividend distributions which would have accrued on such shares shall be paid to the transferee. (n)	SEC. 85. Notation on Certificates; Rights of Transferee. — Within ten (10) days after demanding payment for shares held, a dissenting stockholder shall submit the certificates of stock representing the shares to the corporation for notation that such shares are dissenting shares. Failure to do so shall, at the option of the corporation, terminate the rights under tis Title. If shares represented by the certificates bearing such notation are transferred, and the certificates consequently cancelled, the rights of the transferor as a dissenting stockholder under this Title shall cease and the transferee shall have all the rights of a regular stockholder; and all dividend distributions which would have accrued on such shares shall be paid to the transferee.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	NON-STOCK CORPORATION	S
	Section 87. Definition. — For the purposes of this Code, a non-stock corporation is one where no part of its income is distributable as dividends to its members, trustees, or officers, subject to the provisions of this Code on dissolution: Provided, That any profit which a non-stock corporation may obtain as an incident to its operations shall, whenever necessary or proper, be used for the furtherance of the purpose or purposes for which the corporation was organized, subject to the provisions of this Title. Section 88. Purposes. — Non-stock corporations may be formed or organized for charitable, religious, educational, professional, cultural, fraternal, literary, scientific, social, civic service, or similar purposes, like trade, industry, agricultural and like chambers, or any combination thereof, subject to the special provisions of this Title governing particular classes of non-stock corporations. (n)	SEC. 86. Definition. — For purposes of this Code AND SUBJECT TO ITS PROVISIONS ON DISSOLUTION, a nonstock corporation is one where no part of its income is distributable as dividends to its members, trustees, or officers; Provided, That any profit which a nonstock corporation may obtain incidental to its operations shall, whenever necessary or proper, be used for the furtherance of the purpose or purposes for which the corporation was organized, subject to the provisions of this Title. SEC. 87. Purposes. — Nonstock corporations may be formed or organized for charitable, religious, educational, professional, cultural, fraternal, literary, scientific, social, civic service, or similar purposes, like trade, industry, agricultural and like chambers, or any combination thereof, subject to the special provisions of this Title governing particular classes of nonstock corporations.
By-laws of the Non-Stock Corporations may authorize voting through remote communication and/or in absentia.	Section 89. Right to vote. — The right of the members of any class or classes to vote may be limited, broadened or denied to the extent specified in the articles of incorporation or the by-laws. Unless so limited, broadened or denied, each member, regardless of class, shall be entitled to one vote. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or the by-laws, a member may vote by proxy in accordance with the provisions of this Code. (n) Voting by mail or other similar means by members of non-stock corporations may be authorized by the by-laws of non-stock corporations with the approval of, and under such conditions which may be prescribed by, the Securities and Exchange Commission.	SEC. 88. Right to Vote. — The right of the members of any class or classes to vote may be limited, broadened, or denied to the extent specified in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws. Unless so limited, broadened, or denied, each member, regardless of class, shall be entitled to one (I) vote. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or the bylaws, a member may vote by proxy, in accordance with the provisions of this Code. THE BYLAWS MAY LIKEWISE AUTHORIZE VOTING THROUGH REMOTE COMMUNICATION AND/OR IN ABSENTIA.
	Section 90. Non-transferability of membership. – Membership in a non-stock corporation and all rights arising therefrom are personal and non-transferable, unless the articles of incorporation or the by-laws otherwise provide. (n)	SEC. 89. Nontransferability of Membership. — Membership in a nonstock corporation and all rights arising therefrom are personal and nontransferable, unless the articles of incorporation or the bylaws otherwise provide.

	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I I 232]
	Section 91. Termination of membership. – Membership shall be	SEC. 90. Termination of Membership. – Membership shall be terminated
	terminated in the manner and for the causes provided in the articles of	in the manner and for the causes provided in the articles of
	incorporation or the by-laws. Termination of membership shall have	incorporation or the bylaws. Termination of membership shall
	the effect of extinguishing all rights of a member in the corporation or	extinguish all rights of a member in the corporation or in its property,
	in its property, unless otherwise provided in the articles of	unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or the
	incorporation or the by-laws. (n)	bylaws.
	Section 92. Election and term of trustees. – Unless otherwise provided	SEC. 91. Election and Term of Trustees. – The number of trustees shall
	in the articles of incorporation or the by-laws, the board of trustees of	be fixed in the articles of incorporation or bylaws which may or may
	non-stock corporations, which may be more than fifteen (15) in	not be more than fifteen (15). THEY SHALL HOLD OFFICE FOR
	number as may be fixed in their articles of incorporation or by-laws,	NOT MORE THAN THREE (3) YEARS UNTIL THEIR
	shall, as soon as organized, so classify themselves that the term of office	SUCCESSORS ARE ELECTED AND QUALIFIED. Trustees
	of one-third (1/3) of their number shall expire every year; and	elected to fill vacancies occurring before the expiration of a particular
	subsequent elections of trustees comprising one-third (1/3) of the	term shall hold office only for the unexpired period.
Independent trustees on non-	board of trustees shall be held annually and trustees so elected shall	
stock corporations vested with	have a term of three (3) years. Trustees thereafter elected to fill	EXCEPT WITH RESPECT TO INDEPENDENT
public interests may be elected as	vacancies occurring before the expiration of a particular term shall hold	TRUSTEES OF NONSTOCK CORPORATIONS VESTED
trustee even if not a member of	office only for the unexpired period.	WITH PUBLIC INTEREST, ONLY A MEMBER OF THE
the corporation.		CORPORATION SHALL BE ELECTED AS TRUSTEE.
-	No person shall be elected as trustee unless he is a member of the	
	corporation.	Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or
		the bylaws, the members may directly elect officers of a nonstock
	Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or the by-	corporation.
	laws, officers of a non-stock corporation may be directly elected by the	
	members. (n)	
	Section 93. Place of meetings. – The by-laws may provide that the	SEC. 92. List of Members and Proxies, Place of Meetings. – THE
	members of a non-stock corporation may hold their regular or special	CORPORATION SHALL, AT ALL TIMES, KEEP A LIST OF
	meetings at any place even outside the place where the principal office	ITS MEMBERS AND THEIR PROXIES IN THE FORM THE
Corporations are now required	of the corporation is located: Provided, That proper notice is sent to	COMMISSION MAY REQUIRE. THE LIST SHALL BE
to keep a list of members and	all members indicating the date, time and place of the meeting: and	UPDATED TO REFLECT THE MEMBERS AND PROXIES
proxies and shall update the list	Provided, further, That the place of meeting shall be within the	OF RECORD TWENTY (20) DAYS PRIOR TO ANY
20 days prior the scheduled	Philippines. (n)	SCHEDULED ELECTION. The bylaws may provide that the
elections.	1 milbhures (11)	members of a nonstock corporation may hold their regular or special
Ciccuons.		meetings at any place even outside the place where the principal office
	NY The second se	of the corporation is located: Provided, That proper notice is sent to
		all members indicating the date, time and place of the meeting:
DET TANANCO & EDANICISCO		an members indicating the date, time and place of the meeting.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I I 232]
		Provided, further, That the place of meeting shall be within Philippine
		territory.
	Section 94. Rules of distribution. – In case dissolution of a non-stock	SEC. 93. Rules of Distribution. – The assets of a nonstock corporation
	corporation in accordance with the provisions of this Code, its assets shall be applied and distributed as follows:	undergoing the process of dissolution for reasons other than those set forth in Section 139 of this Code shall be applied and distributed as
	LABELES: LIE & C.L. & LIE & C.L.	follows:
	I. All liabilities and obligations of the corporation shall be paid, satisfied	(a) All list ilities and abligations of the same mation shall be said
	and discharged, or adequate provision shall be made therefore;	(a) All liabilities and obligations of the corporation shall be paid, satisfied and discharged, or adequate provision shall be made therefor;
	2. Assets held by the corporation upon a condition requiring return,	
	transfer or conveyance, and which condition occurs by reason of the	(b) Assets held by the corporation upon a condition requiring
	dissolution, shall be returned, transferred or conveyed in accordance with such requirements;	return, transfer or conveyance, and which condition occurs by reason
	with such requirements,	of the dissolution, shall be returned, transferred or conveyed in accordance with such requirements;
	3. Assets received and held by the corporation subject to limitations	accordance with such requirements,
	permitting their use only for charitable, religious, benevolent,	(c) Assets received and held by the corporation subject to
	educational or similar purposes, but not held upon a condition	limitations permitting their use only for charitable, religious,
	requiring return, transfer or conveyance by reason of the dissolution,	benevolent, educational or similar purposes, but not held upon a
	shall be transferred or conveyed to one or more corporations,	condition requiring return, transfer or conveyance by reason of the
	societies or organizations engaged in activities in the Philippines	dissolution, shall be transferred or conveyed to one (I) or more
	substantially similar to those of the dissolving corporation according to	corporations, societies or organizations engaged in activities in the
	a plan of distribution adopted pursuant to this Chapter;	Philippines substantially similar to those of the dissolving corporation according to a plan of distribution adopted pursuant to this Chapter;
	4. Assets other than those mentioned in the preceding paragraphs, if	(d) Assets other than those mentioned in the preceding
	any, shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of the	paragraphs, if any, shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions
	articles of incorporation or the by-laws, to the extent that the articles	of the articles of incorporation or the bylaws, to the extent that the
	of incorporation or the by-laws, determine the distributive rights of	articles of incorporation or the bylaws determine the distributive rights
	members, or any class or classes of members, or provide for	of members, or any class or classes of members, or provide for
	distribution; and	distribution; and
	5. In any other case, assets may be distributed to such persons,	(e) In any other case, assets may be distributed to such
	societies, organizations or corporations, whether or not organized for	persons, societies, organizations or corporations, whether or not
	profit, as may be specified in a plan of distribution adopted pursuant to	organized for profit, as may be specified in a plan of distribution
7 TAMAYO & FRANCISCO	this Chapter. (n)	adopted pursuant to this Chapter.

	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
	Section 95. Plan of distribution of assets. — A plan providing for the distribution of assets, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Title, may be adopted by a non-stock corporation in the process of dissolution in the following manner: The board of trustees shall, by majority vote, adopt a resolution recommending a plan of distribution and directing the submission thereof to a vote at a regular or special meeting of members having voting rights. Written notice setting forth the proposed plan of distribution or a summary thereof and the date, time and place of such meeting shall be given to each member entitled to vote, within the time and in the manner provided in this Code for the giving of notice of meetings to members. Such plan of distribution shall be adopted upon approval of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members having voting rights present or represented by proxy at such meeting. (n)	SEC. 94. Plan of Distribution of Assets. — A plan providing for the distribution of assets, consistent with the provisions of this Title, may be adopted by a nonstock corporation in the process of dissolution in the following manner: (a) The board of trustees shall, by majority vote, adopt a resolution recommending a plan of distribution and directing the submission thereof to a vote at a regular or special meeting of members having voting rights; (b) Each member entitled to vote shall be given a written notice setting forth the proposed plan of distribution or a summary thereof and the date, time and place of such meeting within the time and in the manner provided in this Code for the giving of notice of meetings; and (c) Such plan of distribution shall be adopted upon approval of
		at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members having voting rights present or represented by proxy at such meeting.
	CLOSE CORPORATIONS	
	Section 96. Definition and applicability of Title A close corporation, within the meaning of this Code, is one whose articles of incorporation provide that: (I) All the corporation's issued stock of all classes, exclusive of treasury shares, shall be held of record by not more than a specified number of persons, not exceeding twenty (20); (2) all the issued stock of all classes shall be subject to one or more specified restrictions on transfer permitted by this Title; and (3) The corporation shall not list in any stock exchange or make any public offering of any of its stock of any class. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a corporation shall not be deemed a close corporation when at least two-thirds (2/3) of its voting stock or voting rights is owned or controlled by another corporation which is not a close corporation within the meaning of this Code.	SEC. 95. Definition and Applicability of Title. — A close corporation, within the meaning of this Code, is one whose articles of incorporation provides that: (a) all the corporation's issued stock of all classes, exclusive of treasury shares, shall be held of record by not more than a specified number of persons, not exceeding twenty (20); (b) all the issued stock of all classes shall be subjected to one (1) or more specified restrictions on transfer permitted by this Title; and (c) the corporation shall not list in any stock exchange or make any public offering of its stocks of any class. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a corporation shall not be deemed a close corporation when at least two-thirds (2/3) of its voting stock or voting rights is owned or controlled by another corporation which is not a close corporation within the meaning of this Code.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
Brief Summary of Change	Any corporation may be incorporated as a close corporation, except mining or oil companies, stock exchanges, banks, insurance companies, public utilities, educational institutions and corporations declared to be vested with public interest in accordance with the provisions of this Code. The provisions of this Title shall primarily govern close corporations: Provided, That the provisions of other Titles of this Code shall apply suppletorily except insofar as this Title otherwise provides. Section 97. Articles of incorporation. — The articles of incorporation of a close corporation may provide:	Any corporation may be incorporated as a close corporation, except mining or oil companies, stock exchanges, banks, insurance companies, public utilities, educational institutions and corporations declared to be vested with public interest in accordance with the provisions of this Code. The provisions of this Title shall primarily govern close corporations: Provided, That other Titles in this Code shall apply suppletorily, except as otherwise provided under this Title. SEC. 96. Articles of Incorporation. — The articles of incorporation of a close corporation may provide for:
	 For a classification of shares or rights and the qualifications for owning or holding the same and restrictions on their transfers as may be stated therein, subject to the provisions of the following section; For a classification of directors into one or more classes, each of whom may be voted for and elected solely by a particular class of stock; and 	 (a) A classification of shares or rights, the qualifications for owning or holding the same, and restrictions on their transfers, subject to the provisions of the following section; (b) A classification of directors into one (I) or more classes, each of whom may be devoted for and elected solely by a particular class of stock; and
	 3. For a greater quorum or voting requirements in meetings of stockholders or directors than those provided in this Code. The articles of incorporation of a close corporation may provide that the business of the corporation shall be managed by the stockholders of the corporation rather than by a board of directors. So long as this provision continues in effect: I. No meeting of stockholders need be called to elect directors; 2. Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the stockholders of the corporation shall be deemed to be directors for the purpose of 	(c) Greater quorum or voting requirements in meetings of stockholders or directors than those provided in this Code. The articles of incorporation of a close corporation may provide that the business of the corporation shall be managed by the stockholders of the corporation rather than by a board of directors. So long as this provision continues in effect, no meeting of stockholders need be called to elect directors: <i>Provided</i> , That the stockholders of the corporation shall be deemed to be directors for the purpose of applying the provisions of this Code, unless the context clearly requires otherwise: <i>Provided</i> , <i>further</i> , That the stockholders of the corporation shall be subject to all liabilities of directors.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I I 232]
	3. The stockholders of the corporation shall be subject to all liabilities	The articles of incorporation may likewise provide that all officers or
	of directors.	employees or that specified officers or employees shall be elected or
	The articles of incorporation may likewise provide that all officers or	appointed by the stockholders, instead of by the board of directors.
	The articles of incorporation may likewise provide that all officers or employees or that specified officers or employees shall be elected or	
	appointed by the stockholders, instead of by the board of directors.	
	Section 98. Validity of restrictions on transfer of shares. – Restrictions on	SEC. 97. Validity of Restrictions on Transfer of Shares. – Restrictions on
	the right to transfer shares must appear in the articles of incorporation	the right to transfer shares must appear in the articles of
	and in the by-laws as well as in the certificate of stock; otherwise, the	incorporation, in the bylaws, as well as in the certificate of stock;
	same shall not be binding on any purchaser thereof in good faith. Said	otherwise, the same shall not be binding on any purchaser in good
	restrictions shall not be more onerous than granting the existing stockholders or the corporation the option to purchase the shares of	faith. Said restrictions shall not be more onerous than granting the existing stockholders or the corporation the option to purchase the
	the transferring stockholder with such reasonable terms, conditions or	shares of the transferring stockholder with such reasonable terms,
	period stated therein. If upon the expiration of said period, the existing	conditions or period stated. If, upon the expiration of said period, the
	stockholders or the corporation fails to exercise the option to	existing stockholders or the corporation fails to exercise the option to
	purchase, the transferring stockholder may sell his shares to any third	purchase, the transferring stockholder may sell their shares to any
	person.	third person.
	Section 99. Effects of issuance or transfer of stock in breach of qualifying	SEC. 98. Effects of Issuance or Transfer of Stock in Breach of Qualifying
	conditions	Conditions.
	I. If stock of a close corporation is issued or transferred to any person	(a) If a stock of a close corporation is issued or transferred to
	who is not entitled under any provision of the articles of incorporation	any person who is not eligible to be a holder thereof under any
	to be a holder of record of its stock, and if the certificate for such	provision of the articles of incorporation, and if the certificate for such
	stock conspicuously shows the qualifications of the persons entitled to	stock conspicuously shows the qualifications of the persons entitled to
	be holders of record thereof, such person is conclusively presumed to have notice of the fact of his ineligibility to be a stockholder.	be holders of record thereof, such person is conclusively presumed to have notice of the fact of the ineligibility to be a stockholder.
	2. If the articles of incorporation of a close corporation states the	(b) If the articles of incorporation of a close corporation states
	number of persons, not exceeding twenty (20), who are entitled to be	the number of persons, not exceeding twenty (20), who are entitled to
	holders of record of its stock, and if the certificate for such stock	be stockholders of record, and if the certificate for such stock
	conspicuously states such number, and if the issuance or transfer of	conspicuously states such number, and the issuance or transfer of
	stock to any person would cause the stock to be held by more than	stock to any person would cause the stock to be held by more than
	such number of persons, the person to whom such stock is issued or transferred is conclusively presumed to have notice of this fact.	such number of persons, the person to whom such stock is issued or transferred is conclusively presumed to have notice of this fact.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I 1232]
	3. If a stock certificate of any close corporation conspicuously shows a	(c) If a stock certificate of a close corporation conspicuously
	restriction on transfer of stock of the corporation, the transferee of	shows a restriction on transfer of the corporation's stock and the
	the stock is conclusively presumed to have notice of the fact that he	transferee acquires the stock in violation of such restriction, the
	has acquired stock in violation of the restriction, if such acquisition	transferee is conclusively presumed to have notice of the fact that the
	violates the restriction.	stock was acquired in violation of the restriction.
	4. Whenever any person to whom stock of a close corporation has	(d) Whenever a person to whom stock of a close corporation
	been issued or transferred has, or is conclusively presumed under this	has been issued or transferred has or is conclusively presumed under
	section to have, notice either (a) that he is a person not eligible to be a	this section to have notice of: (1) the person's ineligibility to be a
	holder of stock of the corporation, or (b) that transfer of stock to him	stockholder of the corporation; or (2) that the transfer of stock would
	would cause the stock of the corporation to be held by more than the	cause the stock of the corporation to be held by more than the
	number of persons permitted by its articles of incorporation to hold	number of persons permitted under its articles of incorporation; or (3)
	stock of the corporation, or (c) that the transfer of stock is in violation	that the transfer violates a restriction on transfer of stock, the
	of a restriction on transfer of stock, the corporation may, at its option,	corporation may, at its option, refuse to register the transfer in the
	refuse to register the transfer of stock in the name of the transferee.	name of the transferee.
	5. The provisions of subsection (4) shall not be applicable if the transfer	(e) The provisions of subsection (d) shall not be applicable if
	of stock, though contrary to subsections (1), (2) or (3), has been	the transfer of stock, though contrary to subsections (a), (b) or (c), has
	consented to by all the stockholders of the close corporation, or if the	been consented to by all the stockholders of the close corporation, or
	close corporation has amended its articles of incorporation in	if the close corporation has amended its articles of incorporation in
	accordance with this Title.	accordance with this Title.
	6. The term "transfer", as used in this section, is not limited to a transfer for value.	(f) The term "transfer", as used in this section, is not limited to a transfer for value.
	7. The provisions of this section shall not impair any right which the	(g) The provisions of this section shall not impair any right
	transferee may have to rescind the transfer or to recover under any	which the transferee may have to either rescind the transfer or
	applicable warranty, express or implied.	recover the stock under any express or implied warranty.
	Section 100. Agreements by stockholders	SEC. 99. Agreements by Stockholders. –
		(-) A dubust-mad and dubust-mad by a limit
Deleted the phrase "signed by	I. Agreements by and among stockholders executed before the	(a) Agreements duly signed and executed by and among all
all stockholders"	formation and organization of a close corporation, signed by all	stockholders before the formation and organization of a close
	stockholders, shall survive the incorporation of such corporation and	corporation shall survive the incorporation and shall continue to be
	shall continue to be valid and binding between and among such stockholders, if such be their intent, to the extent that such	valid and binding between such stockholders, if such be their intent, to
PET TAMAYO & FRANCISCO	stockholders, if such be their intent, to the extent that such	the extent that such agreements are consistent with the articles of

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	agreements are not inconsistent with the articles of incorporation,	incorporation, irrespective of where the provisions of such agreements
	irrespective of where the provisions of such agreements are contained,	are contained, except those required by this Title to be embodied in
	except those required by this Title to be embodied in said articles of	said articles of incorporation.
	incorporation.	
		(b) A written agreement signed by two (2) or more
	2. An agreement between two or more stockholders, if in writing and	stockholders may provide that in exercising any voting right, the shares
	signed by the parties thereto, may provide that in exercising any voting	held by them shall be voted as provided or as agreed, or in accordance
	rights, the shares held by them shall be voted as therein provided, or as	with a procedure agreed upon by them.
	they may agree, or as determined in accordance with a procedure	
	agreed upon by them.	(c) No provision in a written agreement signed by the
		stockholders, relating to any phase of corporate affairs, shall be
	3. No provision in any written agreement signed by the stockholders,	invalidated between the parties on the ground that its effect is to make
	relating to any phase of the corporate affairs, shall be invalidated as	them partners among themselves.
	between the parties on the ground that its effect is to make them	·
	partners among themselves.	(d) A written agreement among some or all of the
		stockholders in a close corporation shall not be invalidated on the
	4. A written agreement among some or all of the stockholders in a	ground that it relates to the conduct of the business and affairs of the
	close corporation shall not be invalidated on the ground that it so	corporation as to restrict or interfere with the discretion or powers of
	relates to the conduct of the business and affairs of the corporation as	the board of directors: Provided, That such agreement shall impose on
	to restrict or interfere with the discretion or powers of the board of	the stockholders who are parties thereto the liabilities for managerial
	directors: Provided, That such agreement shall impose on the	acts imposed on directors by this Code.
	stockholders who are parties thereto the liabilities for managerial acts	
	imposed by this Code on directors.	(e) Stockholders actively engaged in the management or
		operation of the business and affairs of a close corporation shall be
	5. To the extent that the stockholders are actively engaged in the	held to strict fiduciary duties to each other and among themselves. The
	management or operation of the business and affairs of a close	stockholders shall be personally liable for corporate torts unless the
	corporation, the stockholders shall be held to strict fiduciary duties to	corporation has obtained reasonably adequate liability insurance.
	each other and among themselves. Said stockholders shall be personally	
	liable for corporate torts unless the corporation has obtained	
	reasonably adequate liability insurance.	
	Section 101. When board meeting is unnecessary or improperly held	SEC. 100. When a Board of Meeting is Unnecessary or Improperly Held. –
	Unless the by-laws provide otherwise, any action by the directors of a	Unless the bylaws provide otherwise, any action taken by the directors
	close corporation without a meeting shall nevertheless be deemed valid	of a close corporation without a meeting called PROPERLY and
	if: xxx	WITH DUE NOTICE shall nevertheless be deemed valid if: xxx

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I 1232]
	Section 102. Pre-emptive right in close corporations. — The pre-emptive	SEC. 101. Preemptive Right in Close Corporations. – The preemptive
	right of stockholders in close corporations shall extend to all stock to	right of stockholders in close corporations shall extend to all stock to
	be issued, including reissuance of treasury shares, whether for money,	be issued, including reissuance of treasury shares, whether for money,
	property or personal services, or in payment of corporate debts, unless	property or personal services, or in payment of corporate debts, unless
	the articles of incorporation provide otherwise.	the articles of incorporation provide otherwise.
	Section 103. Amendment of articles of incorporation. – Any amendment	SEC. 102. Amendment of Articles of Incorporation. – Any amendment to
	to the articles of incorporation which seeks to delete or remove any	the articles of incorporation which seeks to delete or remove any
	provision required by this Title to be contained in the articles of	provision required by this Title or to reduce a quorum or voting
Deleted the phrase "to be	incorporation or to reduce a quorum or voting requirement stated	requirement stated in said articles of incorporation shall require the
contained in the articles of	in said articles of incorporation shall not be valid or effective unless	affirmative vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital
incorporation"	approved by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the	stock, whether with or without voting rights, or of such greater
incorporation	outstanding capital stock, whether with or without voting rights, or of	proportion of shares as may be specifically provided in the articles of
	such greater proportion of shares as may be specifically provided in the	incorporation for amending , deleting or removing any of the aforesaid
	articles of incorporation for amending, deleting or removing any of the	provisions, at a meeting duly called for the purpose.
	aforesaid provisions, at a meeting duly called for the purpose.	
	Section 104. Deadlocks. – Notwithstanding any contrary provision in	SEC. 103. Deadlocks. – Notwithstanding any contrary provision in the
	the articles of incorporation or by-laws or agreement of stockholders	close corporation's articles of incorporation, bylaws, or stockholders'
	of a close corporation, if the directors or stockholders are so divided	agreement, if the directors or stockholders are so divided on the
	respecting the management of the corporation's business and affairs	management of the corporation's business and affairs that the votes
	that the votes required for any corporate action cannot be obtained,	required for a corporate action cannot be obtained, with consequence
	with the consequence that the business and affairs of the corporation	that the business and affairs of the corporation can no longer be
	can no longer be conducted to the advantage of the stockholders	conducted to the advantage of the stockholders generally, the
	generally, the Securities and Exchange Commission, upon written	Commission, upon written petition by any stockholder, shall have the
	petition by any stockholder, shall have the power to arbitrate the	power to arbitrate the dispute. In the exercise of such power, the
	dispute. In the exercise of such power, the Commission shall have	Commission shall have authority to make appropriate orders, such as:
	authority to make such order as it deems appropriate, including an	(a) cancelling or altering any provision contained in the articles of
	order: (I) cancelling or altering any provision contained in the articles	incorporation, bylaws, or any stockholders' agreement; (b) cancelling,
	of incorporation, by-laws, or any stockholder's agreement; (2)	altering or enjoining a resolution or act of the corporation or its board
	cancelling, altering or enjoining any resolution or act of the corporation	of directors, stockholders, or officers; (c) directing or prohibiting any
	or its board of directors, stockholders, or officers; (3) directing or	act of the corporation or its board of directors, stockholders, officers,
	prohibiting any act of the corporation or its board of directors,	or other persons party to the action; (d) requiring the purchase at
	stockholders, officers, or other persons party to the action; (4)	their fair value of shares of any stockholder, either by the corporation
	requiring the purchase at their fair value of shares of any stockholder,	regardless of the availability of unrestricted retained earnings in its
	either by the corporation regardless of the availability of unrestricted	books, or by the other stockholders; I appointing a provisional
	retained earnings in its books, or by the other stockholders; (5)	director; (f) dissolving the corporation; or (g) granting such other relief
DEZ TANANYO & EDANICICO		as the circumstances may warrant.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Guillinary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
	appointing a provisional director; (6) dissolving the corporation; or (7)	
	granting such other relief as the circumstances may warrant.	
	A provisional director shall be an impartial person who is neither a	A provisional director shall be an impartial person who is
	stockholder nor a creditor of the corporation or of any subsidiary or	neither a stockholder nor a creditor of the corporation or any of its
	affiliate of the corporation, and whose further qualifications, if any, may	subsidiaries or affiliates, and whose further qualifications, if any, may be
	be determined by the Commission. A provisional director is not a	determined by the Commission. A provisional director is not a
	receiver of the corporation and does not have the title and powers of a	receiver of the corporation and does not have the title and powers of a
	custodian or receiver. A provisional director shall have all the rights	custodian or receiver. A provisional director shall have all the rights
	and powers of a duly elected director of the corporation, including the	and powers of duly elected director, including the right to be notified
	, ,	of and to vote at meetings of directors until removed by order of the
	right to notice of and to vote at meetings of directors, until such time	,
	as he shall be removed by order of the Commission or by all the	Commission or by all the stockholders. The compensation of the
	stockholders. His compensation shall be determined by agreement	provisional director shall be determined by agreement between such
	between him and the corporation subject to approval of the	director and the corporation, subject to approval of the Commission,
	Commission, which may fix his compensation in the absence of	which may fix the compensation absent an agreement or in the event
	agreement or in the event of disagreement between the provisional	of disagreement between the provisional director and the corporation.
	director and the corporation.	
	Section 105. Withdrawal of stockholder or dissolution of corporation. — In	SEC. 104. Withdrawal of Stockholder or Dissolution of Corporation. – In
	addition and without prejudice to other rights and remedies available	addition and without prejudice to other rights and remedies available
	to a stockholder under this Title, any stockholder of a close	under this Title, any stockholder of a close corporation may, for any
	corporation may, for any reason, compel the said corporation to	reason, compel the corporation to purchase shares held at fair value,
	purchase his shares at their fair value, which shall not be less than their	which shall not be less than the par or issued value, when the
	par or issued value, when the corporation has sufficient assets in its	corporation has sufficient assets in its books to cover debts and
	books to cover its debts and liabilities exclusive of capital stock:	liabilities exclusive of capital stock: Provided, That any stockholder of a
	Provided, That any stockholder of a close corporation may, by written	close corporation may, by written petition to the Commission, compel
	petition to the Securities and Exchange Commission, compel the	the dissolution of such corporation whenever any acts of the directors,
	dissolution of such corporation whenever any of acts of the directors,	officers, or those in control of the corporation are illegal, fraudulent,
	officers or those in control of the corporation is illegal, or fraudulent,	dishonest, oppressive or unfairly prejudicial to the corporation or any
	or dishonest, or oppressive or unfairly prejudicial to the corporation	stockholder, or whether corporate assets are being misapplied or
	or any stockholder, or whenever corporate assets are being misapplied	wasted.
	or wasted.	

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	SPECIAL CORPORATIONS	
	Section 106. <i>Incorporation.</i> – Educational corporations shall be governed by special laws and by the general provisions of this Code. (n)	SEC. 105. <i>Incorporation.</i> – Educational corporations shall be governed by special laws and by the general provisions of this Code.
Deleted provision	Section 107. Pre-requisites to incorporation. – Except upon favorable recommendation of the Ministry of Education and Culture, the Securities and Exchange Commission shall not accept or approve the articles of incorporation and by-laws of any educational institution.	CRAIN TO THE PARTY OF THE PARTY
	Section 108. Board of trustees. – Trustees of educational institutions organized as non-stock corporations shall not be less than five (5) nor more than fifteen (15): Provided, however, That the number of trustees shall be in multiples of five (5).	SEC. 106. Board of Trustees. – Trustees of educational institutions organized as nonstock corporations shall not be less than five (5) nor more than fifteen (15): Provided, That the number of trustees shall be in multiples of five (5).
	Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation on the bylaws, the board of trustees of incorporated schools, colleges, or other institutions of learning shall, as soon as organized, so classify themselves that the term of office of one-fifth (1/5) of their number shall expire every year. Trustees thereafter elected to fill vacancies, occurring before the expiration of a particular term, shall hold office only for the unexpired period. Trustees elected thereafter to fill vacancies caused by expiration of term shall hold office for five (5) years. A majority of the trustees shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The powers and authority of trustees shall be defined in the by-laws. For institutions organized as stock corporations, the number and term of directors shall be governed by the provisions on stock corporations. (169a)	Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or bylaws, the board of trustees of incorporated schools, colleges, or other institutions of learning shall, as soon as organized, so classify themselves that the term of office of one-fifth (1/5) of their number shall expire every year. Trustees thereafter elected to fill vacancies, occurring before the expiration of a particular term, shall hold office only for the unexpired period. Trustees elected thereafter to fill vacancies caused by expiration of term shall hold office for five (5) years. A majority of the trustees shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. The powers and authority of trustees shall be defined in the bylaws. For institutions organized as stock corporations, the number and term of directors shall be governed by the provisions on stock corporations.
	RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS	S
	Section 109. Classes of religious corporations. — Religious corporations may be incorporated by one or more persons. Such corporations may be classified into corporations sole and religious societies.	SEC. 107. Classes of Religious Corporations. – religious corporations may be incorporated by one (1) or more persons. Such corporations may be classified into corporations sole and religious societies.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	Religious corporations shall be governed by this Chapter and by the	Religious corporations shall be governed by this Chapter and by the
	general provisions on non-stock corporations insofar as they may be applicable. (n)	general provisions on nonstock corporations insofar as applicable.
	Section 110. Corporation sole. – For the purpose of administering and	SEC. 108. Corporation Sole. – For the purpose of administering and
	managing, as trustee, the affairs, property and temporalities of any	managing, as trustee, the affairs, property and temporalities of any
	religious denomination, sect or church, a corporation sole may be	religious denomination, sect or church, a corporation sole may be
	formed by the chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi or other	formed by the chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi, or other
	presiding elder of such religious denomination, sect or church. (154a)	presiding elder of such religious denomination, sect or church.
	Section III. Articles of incorporation. – In order to become a	SEC. 109. Articles of Incorporation. – In order to become a corporation
	corporation sole, the chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi or	sole, the chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi, or presiding
	presiding elder of any religious denomination, sect or church must file	elder of any religious denomination, sect or church must file with the
	with the Securities and Exchange Commission articles of incorporation setting forth the following:	Commission articles of incorporation setting forth the following:
	I. That he is the chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi or	(a) That the applicant chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister,
	presiding elder of his religious denomination, sect or church and that	rabbi, or presiding elder represents the religious denomination, sect or
	he desires to become a corporation sole;	church which desires to become a corporation sole;
	2. That the rules, regulations and discipline of his religious	(b) That the rules, regulations and discipline of the religious
	denomination, sect or church are not inconsistent with his becoming a	denomination, sect or church are consistent with becoming a
	corporation sole and do not forbid it;	corporation sole and do not forbid it;
	3. That as such chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi or	(c) That such chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi,
	presiding elder, he is charged with the administration of the	or presiding elder is charged with the administration of temporalities
	temporalities and the management of the affairs, estate and properties	and the management of the affairs, estate and properties of the
	of his religious denomination, sect or church within his territorial	religious denomination, sect or church within the territorial
	jurisdiction, describing such territorial jurisdiction;	jurisdiction, so described succinctly in the articles of incorporation;
	4. The manner in which any vacancy occurring in the office of chief	(c) The manner by which any vacancy occurring in the office of chief
	archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi of presiding elder is required	archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi or presiding elder is
	to be filled, according to the rules, regulations or discipline of the	required to be filled, according to the rules, regulations or
	religious denomination, sect or church to which he belongs; and	discipline of the religious denomination, sect or church; and

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	5. The place where the principal office of the corporation sole is to be established and located, which place must be within the Philippines.	(e) The place where the principal office of the corporation sole is to be established and located, which place must be within the territory of the Philippines.
	The articles of incorporation may include any other provision not contrary to law for the regulation of the affairs of the corporation. (n)	The articles of incorporation may include any other provision not contrary to the law for the regulation of the affairs of the corporation.
	Section 112. Submission of the articles of incorporation. — The articles of incorporation must be verified, before filing, by affidavit or affirmation of the chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi or presiding elder, as the case may be, and accompanied by a copy of the commission, certificate of election or letter of appointment of such chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi or presiding elder, duly certified to be correct by any notary public.	SEC. 110. Submission of the Articles of Incorporation. — The articles of incorporation must be verified, by affidavit or affirmation of the chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi, or presiding elder, as the case may be, and accompanied by a copy of the commission, certificate of election or letter of appointment of such chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi, or presiding elder, duly certified to be correct by any notary public.
	From and after the filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission of the said articles of incorporation, verified by affidavit or affirmation, and accompanied by the documents mentioned in the preceding paragraph, such chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi or presiding elder shall become a corporation sole and all temporalities, estate and properties of the religious denomination, sect or church theretofore administered or managed by him as such chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi or presiding elder shall be held in trust by him as a corporation sole, for the use, purpose, behalf and sole benefit of his religious denomination, sect or church, including hospitals, schools, colleges, orphan asylums, parsonages and cemeteries thereof. (n)	From and after filing with the Commission of the said articles of incorporation, verified by affidavit or affirmation, and accompanied by the documents mentioned in the preceding paragraph, such chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi, or presiding elder shall become a corporation sole and all temporalities, estate and properties of the religious denomination, sect or church therefore administered or managed as such chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi, or presiding elder shall be personally held in trust as a corporation sole, for the use, purpose, exclusive benefit and on behalf of the religious denomination, sect or church, including hospitals, schools, colleges, orphan asylums, parsonages, and cemeteries thereof.
	Section 113. Acquisition and alienation of property. – Any corporation sole may purchase and hold real estate and personal property for its church, charitable, benevolent or educational purposes, and may receive bequests or gifts for such purposes. Such corporation may sell or mortgage real property held by it by obtaining an order for that purpose from the Court of First Instance of the province where the property is situated upon proof made to the satisfaction of the court that notice of the application for leave to sell or mortgage has been given by publication or otherwise in such manner and for such time as said court may have directed, and that it is to the interest of the	SEC. III. Acquisition and Alienation of Property. — A corporation sole may purchase and hold real estate and personal property for its church, charitable, benevolent, or educational purposes, and may receive bequests or gifts for such purposes. Such corporation may sell or mortgage real property held by it by obtaining an order for that purpose from the Regional Trial Court of the province where the property is situated upon proof that the notice of the application for leave to sell or mortgage has been made through publication or as directed by the Court, and that it is in the interest of the corporation that leave to sell or mortgage be granted. The application for leave to

[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68] corporation that leave to sell or mortgage should be granted. The	[Republic Act No.11232]
application for leave to sell or mortgage must be made by petition, duly verified, by the chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi or presiding elder acting as corporation sole, and may be opposed by any member of the religious denomination, sect or church represented by the corporation sole: Provided, That in cases where the rules, regulations and discipline of the religious denomination, sect or church, religious society or order concerned represented by such corporation sole regulate the method of acquiring, holding, selling and mortgaging real estate and personal property, such rules, regulations and discipline shall control, and the intervention of the courts shall not be necessary. (159a)	sell or mortgage must be made by petition, duly verified, by the chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi, or presiding elder acting as corporation sole, and may be opposed by any member of the religious denomination, sect or church represented by the corporation sole: Provided, That in cases where the rules, regulations, and discipline of the religious denomination, sect or church, religious society, or order concerned represented by such corporation sole regulate the method of acquiring, holding, selling, and mortgaging real estate and personal property, such rules, regulations and discipline shall govern, and the intervention of the courts shall not be necessary.
Section 114. Filling of vacancies. – The successors in office of any chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi or presiding elder in a corporation sole shall become the corporation sole on their accession to office and shall be permitted to transact business as such on the filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission of a copy of their commission, certificate of election, or letters of appointment, duly certified by any notary public.	SEC. 112. Filling of Vacancies. — The successors in office of any chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi, or presiding elder in a corporation sole shall become the corporation sole on their accession to office and shall be permitted to transact business as such upon filing a copy of their commission, certificate of election, or letters of appointment, duly certified by any notary public with the Commission.
During any vacancy in the office of chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi or presiding elder of any religious denomination, sect or church incorporated as a corporation sole, the person or persons authorized and empowered by the rules, regulations or discipline of the religious denomination, sect or church represented by the corporation sole to administer the temporalities and manage the affairs, estate and properties of the corporation sole during the vacancy shall exercise all the powers and authority of the corporation sole during such vacancy. (158a)	During any vacancy in the office of chief archbishop, bishop, priest, minister, rabbi, or presiding elder of any religious denomination, sect or church incorporated as a corporation sole, the person or persons authorized by the rules, regulations or discipline of the religious denomination, sect or church represented by the corporation sole to administer the temporalities and manage the affairs, estate, and properties of the corporation sole shall exercise all the powers and authority of the corporation sole during such vacancy.
Section 115. Dissolution. — A corporation sole may be dissolved and its affairs settled voluntarily by submitting to the Securities and Exchange Commission a verified declaration of dissolution. The declaration of dissolution shall set forth: 1. The name of the corporation;	SEC. 113. Dissolution. – A corporation sole may be dissolved, and its affairs settled voluntarily by submitting to the Commission a verified declaration of dissolution, setting forth: (a) The name of the corporation;

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	2. The reason for dissolution and winding up;	(b) The reason for dissolution and winding up;
	3. The authorization for the dissolution of the corporation by the particular religious denomination, sect or church;	(c) The authorization for the dissolution of the corporation by the particular religious denomination, sect or church; and
	4. The names and addresses of the persons who are to supervise the winding up of the affairs of the corporation.	(d) The names and addresses of the persons who are to supervise the winding up of the affairs of the corporation.
	Upon approval of such declaration of dissolution by the Securities and Exchange Commission, the corporation shall cease to carry on its operations except for the purpose of winding up its affairs. (n)	Upon approval of such declaration of dissolution by the Commission, the corporation shall cease to carry on its operations except for the purpose of winding up its affairs.
	Section 116. Religious societies. – Any religious society or religious order, or any diocese, synod, or district organization of any religious denomination, sect or church, unless forbidden by the constitution, rules, regulations, or discipline of the religious denomination, sect or church of which it is a part, or by competent authority, may, upon	SEC. 114. Religious Societies. — Unless forbidden by competent authority, the Constitution, pertinent rules, regulations, or discipline of the religious denomination, sect or church of which it is part, any religious society, religious order, diocese, or synod, or district organization of any religious denomination, sect or church, may, upon
	written consent and/or by an affirmative vote at a meeting called for the purpose of at least two-thirds (2/3) of its membership, incorporate for the administration of its temporalities or for the management of its affairs, properties and estate by filing with the Securities and Exchange	written consent and/or by an affirmative vote at a meeting called for the purpose of at least two-thirds (2/3) of its membership, incorporate for the administration of its temporalities or for the management of its affairs, properties, and estate by filing with the Commission, articles of
	Commission, articles of incorporation verified by the affidavit of the presiding elder, secretary, or clerk or other member of such religious society or religious order, or diocese, synod, or district organization of the religious denomination, sect or church, setting forth the following:	incorporation verified by the affidavit of the presiding elder, secretary, or clerk or other member of such religious society or religious order, or diocese, synod, or district organization of the religious denomination, sect or church, setting forth the following:
	I. That the religious society or religious order, or diocese, synod, or district organization is a religious organization of a religious denomination, sect or church;	(a) That the religious society or religious order, or diocese, synod, or district organization is a religious organization of a religious denomination. Sect or church;
	2. That at least two-thirds (2/3) of its membership have given their written consent or have voted to incorporate, at a duly convened meeting of the body;	(b) That at least two-thirds (2/3) of its membership has given written consent or has voted to incorporate, at a duly convened meeting of the body;
FREZ TAMAYO & FRANCISCO	3. That the incorporation of the religious society or religious order, or diocese, synod, or district organization desiring to incorporate is not	(c) That the incorporation of the religious society or religious order, or diocese, synod, or district organization is not forbidden by

Builof Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I I 232]
	forbidden by competent authority or by the constitution, rules,	competent authority or by the Constitution, rules, regulations or
	regulations or discipline of the religious denomination, sect, or church	discipline of the religious denomination, sect or church of which it
	of which it forms a part;	forms part;
	4. That the religious society or religious order, or diocese, synod, or	(d) That the religious society or religious order, or diocese,
	district organization desires to incorporate for the administration of its	synod, or district organization desires to incorporate for the
	affairs, properties and estate;	administration of its affairs, properties and estate;
	5. The place where the principal office of the corporation is to be	(e) The place within Philippines where the principal office of
	established and located, which place must be within the Philippines; and	the corporation is to be established and located; and
	94	
	6. The names, nationalities, and residences of the trustees elected by	The names, nationalities, and residence addresses of the
	the religious society or religious order, or the diocese, synod, or	trustees, not less than five (5) nor more than fifteen (15), elected by
	district organization to serve for the first year or such other period as	the religious society or religious order, or the diocese, synod, or
	may be prescribed by the laws of the religious society or religious	district organization to serve for the first year or such other period as
	order, or of the diocese, synod, or district organization, the board of	may be prescribed by the laws of the religious society or religious
	trustees to be not less than five (5) nor more than fifteen (15). (160a)	order, or of the diocese, synod, or district organization.
	ONE-PERSON CORPORATION	NS
New provisions		SEC. I I 5. APPLICABILITY OF PROVISIONS TO ONE PERSON CORPORATIONS. – THE PROVISIONS OF THIS TITLE SHALL PRIMARILY APPLY TO ONE PERSON CORPORATIONS. OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS CODE APPLY SUPPLETORILY, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THIS TITLE.
TYCW provisions		SEC. 116. ONE PERSON CORPORATION. – A ONE PERSON CORPORATION IS A CORPORATION WITH A SINGLE STOCKHOLDER: PROVIDED, THAT ONLY A NATURAL PERSON, TRUST, OR AN ESTATE MAY FORM A ONE PERSON CORPORATION.

T		
Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I I232]
		BANKS AND QUASI-BANKS, PRENEED, TRUST,
		INSURANCE, PUBLIC AND PUBLICLY-LISTED
		COMPANIES, AND NON-CHARTERED GOVERNMENT-
		OWNED AND CONTROLLED CORPORATIONS MAY NO
		INCORPORATE AS ONE PERSON CORPORATIONS:
		PROVIDED, FURTHER, THAT A NATURAL PERSON WHO
		IS LICENSED TO EXERCISE A PROFESSION MAY NOT
		ORGANIZE AS A ONE PERSON CORPORATION FOR TH
		PURPOSE OF EXERCISING SUCH PROFESSION EXCEPT
		AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED UNDER SPECIAL LAWS.
	Q	SEC. 117. MINIMUM CAPITAL STOCK NOT REQUIRED FOR
		ONE PERSON CORPORATION. – A ONE PERSON
		CORPORATION SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO HAVE A
		MINIMUM AUTHORIZED CAPITAL STOCK EXCEPT AS
		OTHERWISE PROVIDED BY SPECIAL LAW.
		OTTIERWISE TROVIDED BY STECIAL LAW.
		SEC. 118. ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION. – A ONE PERSOI
		CORPORATION SHALL FILE ARTICLES OF
		INCORPORATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
		REQUIREMENTS UNDER SECTION 14 OF THIS CODE. IT
		SHALL LIKEWISE SUBSTANTIALLY CONTAIN THE
		FOLLOWING:
		(a) IF THE SINGLE STOCKHOLDER IS A TRUST OR
		AN ESTATE, THE NAME, NATIONALITY, AND
		RESIDENCE OF THE TRUSTEE,
		ADMINISTRATOR, EXECUTOR, GUARDIAN,
		CONSERVATOR, CUSTODIAN, OR OTHER
		PERSON EXERCISING FIDUCIARY DUTIES
		TOGETHER WITH THE PROOF OF SUCH
	XX	AUTHORITY TO ACT ON BEHALF OF THE
		TRUST OR ESTATE; AND
		(6) NAME NATIONALITY DESIDENCE OF THE
41		(b) NAME, NATIONALITY, RESIDENCE OF THE NOMINEE AND ALTERNATE NOMINEE, AND
	*	NOMINEE AND ALTERNATE NOMINEE, AND

Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I 1232]
	THE EXTENT, COVERAGE AND LIMITATION OF
	THE AUTHORITY.
	SEC. 119. BY-LAWS THE ONE PERSON CORPORATION
	IS NOT REQUIRED TO SUBMIT AND FILE CORPORATE BYLAWS.
	SEC 120. DISPLAY OF CORPORATE NAME. – A ONE PERSON
	CORPORATION SHALL INDICATE THE LETTERS "OPC"
	EITHER BELOW OR AT THE END OF ITS CORPORATE
	NAME.
	SEC. 121. SINGLE STOCKHOLDER AS DIRECTOR, PRESIDENT.
	- THE SINGLE STOCKHOLDER SHALL BE THE SOLE
	DIRECTOR AND PRESIDENT OF THE ONE PERSON
	CORPORATION.
NY '	SEC. 122. TREASURER, CORPORATE SECRETARY, AND
A.	OTHER OFFICERS. – WITHIN FIFTEEN (15) DAYS FROM
	THE ISSUANCE OF ITS CERTIFICATE OF
/ V	INCORPORATION, THE ONE PERSON CORPORATION
	SHALL APPOINT A TREASURER, CORPORATE
	SECRETARY, AND OTHER OFFICERS AS IT MAY DEEM
	NECESSARY, AND NOTIFY THE COMMISSION THEREOF
	WITHIN FIVE (5) DAYS FROM APPOINTMENT.
	THE SINGLE STOCKHOLDER MAY NOT BE
	APPOINTED AS THE CORPORATE SECRETARY.
	A SINGLE STOCKHOLDER WHO IS LIKEWISE THE
	SELF-APPOINTED TREASURER OF THE CORPORATION
	SHALL GIVE A BOND TO THE COMMISSION IN SUCH A
	SUM AS MAY BE REQUIRED: PROVIDED, THAT THE SAID
	STOCKHOLDER/TREASURER SHALL UNDERTAKE IN
	WRITING TO FAITHFULLY ADMINISTER THE ONE
	PERSON CORPORATION'S FUNDS TO BE RECEIVED AS

Duief Summer of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I 1232]
		TREASURER, AND TO DISBURSE AND INVEST THE SAME
		ACCORDING TO THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
		AS APPROVED BY THE COMMISSION. THE BOND SHALL
		BE RENEWED EVERY TWO (2) YEARS OR AS OFTEN AS MAY BE REQUIRED.
		MAT BE REQUIRED.
		SEC. 123. SPECIAL FUNCTIONS OF THE CORPORATE
		SECRETARY IN ADDITION TO THE FUNCTIONS
		DESIGNATED BY THE ONE PERSON CORPORATION,
		THE CORPORATE SECRETARY SHALL:
		(a) DE DESDONISIDI E FOD MAINTAINING THE
		(a) BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING THE MINUTES BOOK AND/OR RECORDS OF THE
		CORPORATION;
		(b) NOTIFY THE NOMINEE OR ALTERNATE
		NOMINEE OF THE DEATH OR INCAPACITY OF
		THE SINGLE STOCKHOLDER, WHICH NOTICE
		SHALL BE GIVEN NO LATER THAN FIVE (5)
		DAYS FROM SUCH OCCURRENCE;
		(c) NOTIFY THE COMMISSION OF THE DEATH OF
		THE SINGLE STOCKHOLDER WITHIN FIVE (5)
		DAYS FROM SUCH OCCURRENCE AND
		STATING IN SUCH NOTICE THE NAMES,
	.O.V	RESIDENCE ADDRESSES, AND CONTACT
		DETAILS OF ALL KNOWN LEGAL HEIRS; AND
	OV.	(d) CALL THE NOMINEE OR ALTERNATIVE
		NOMINEE AND THE KNOWN LEGAL HEIRS TO
	. 5	A MEETING AND ADVISE THE LEGAL HEIRS
	< Y -	WITH REGARD TO, AMONG OTHERS, THE
		ELECTION OF A NEW DIRECTOR, AMENDMENT
		OF THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION, AND
41/1		OTHER ANCILLARY AND/OR CONSEQUENTIAL
		MATTERS.

•		
Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
		SEC. 124. NOMINEE AND ALTERNATE NOMINEE. – THE SINGLE STOCKHOLDER SHALL DESIGNATE A NOMINEE AND AN ALTERNATE NOMINEE WHO SHALL, IN THE EVENT OF THE SINGLE STOCKHOLDER'S DEATH OR INCAPACITY, TAKE THE PLACE OF THE SINGLE STOCKHOLDER AS DIRECTOR AND SHALL MANAGE THE CORPORATION'S AFFAIRS. THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION SHALL STATE THE NAMES, RESIDENCE ADDRESSES AND CONTACT DETAILS OF THE NOMINEE AND ALTERNATE NOMINEE, AS WELL AS THE EXTENT AND LIMITATIONS OF THEIR AUTHORITY IN MANAGING THE AFFAIRS OF THE ONE PERSON CORPORATION. THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE NOMINEE AND ALTERNATE NOMINEE SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE APPLICATION FOR INCORPORATION. SUCH CONSENT MAY BE WITHDRAWN IN WRITING ANY TIME BEFORE THE DEATH OR INCAPACITY OF THE SINGLE STOCKHOLDER.
		SEC. 125. TERM OF NOMINEE AND ALTERNATE NOMINEE. – WHEN THE INCAPACITY OF THE SINGLE STOCKHOLDER IS TEMPORARY, THE NOMINEE SHALL SIT AS DIRECTOR AND MANAGE THE AFFAIRS OF THE ONE PERSON CORPORATION UNTIL THE STOCKHOLDER, BY SELF-DETERMINATION, REGAINS THE CAPACITY TO ASSUME SUCH DUTIES. IN CASE OF DEATH OR PERMANENT INCAPACITY OF THE SINGLE STOCKHOLDER, THE NOMINEE SHALL SIT AS DIRECTOR AND MANAGE THE AFFAIRS OF THE ONE PERSON CORPORATION UNTIL THE LEGAL HEIRS OF

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Direct Julillian y of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I 1232]
		DETERMINED, AND THE HEIRS HAVE DESIGNATED ONE
		OF THEM OR HAVE AGREED THAT THE ESTATE SHALL
		BE THE SINGLE STOCKHOLDER OF THE ONE PERSON
		CORPORATION.
		THE ALTERNATE NOMINEE SHALL SIT AS
		DIRECTOR AND MANAGE THE ONE PERSON
		CORPORATION IN CASE OF THE NOMINEE'S INABILITY,
		INCAPACITY, DEATH, OR REFUSAL TO DISCHARGE THE
		FUNCTIONS AS DIRECTOR AND MANAGER OF THE
		CORPORATION, AND ONLY FOR THE SAME TERM AND
		UNDER THE SAME CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO THE
		NOMINEE.
		TOT INVEL.
		SEC. 126. CHANGE OF NOMINEE OR ALTERNATE NOMINEE.
		- THE SINGLE STOCKHOLDER MAY, AT ANY TIME,
		CHANGE ITS NOMINEE AND ALTERNATE NOMINEE BY
		SUBMITTING TO THE COMMISSION THE NAMES OF
		THE NEW NOMINEES AND THEIR CORRESPONDING
		WRITTEN CONSENT. FOR THIS PURPOSE, THE
		ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION NEED NOT BE
		AMENDED.
		AMENDED.
		SEC. 127. MINUTES BOOK. – A ONE PERSON
	C, V	CORPORATION SHALL MAINTAIN A MINUTE BOOK
		WHICH SHALL CONTAIN ALL ACTIONS, DECISIONS,
		AND RESOLUTIONS TAKEN BY THE ONE PERSON
		CORPORATION.
		SEC. 128. RECORDS IN LIEU OF MEETINGS. – WHEN
	, D.	ACTION IS NEEDED ON ANY MATTER, IT SHALL BE
	(Y -	SUFFICIENT TO PREPARE A WRITTEN RESOLUTION,
	*	SIGNED AND DATED BY THE SINGLE STOCKHOLDER,
. 5	· ·	AND RECORDED IN THE MINUTES BOOK OF THE ONE
		PERSON CORPORATION. THE DATE OF RECORDING IN
4-1.		THE MINUTES BOOK SHALL BE DEEMED TO BE THE

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
,,	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232] DATE OF THE MEETING FOR ALL PURPOSES UNDER
		THIS CODE.
		SEC. 129. REPORTORIAL REQUIREMENTS. – THE ONE
		PERSON CORPORATION SHALL SUBMIT THE
		FOLLOWING WITHIN SUCH PERIOD AS THE
		COMMISSION MAY PRESCRIBE:
		(a) ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUDITED BY
		AN INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT: PROVIDED, THAT IF THE TOTAL
		ASSETS OR TOTAL LIABILITIES OF THE
		CORPORATION ARE LESS THAN SIX HUNDRED
	1	THOUSAND PESOS (P600,000.00), THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS SHALL BE CERTIFIED
		UNDER OATH BY THE CORPORATION'S
		TREASURER AND PRESIDENT;
	All I	(b) A REPORT CONTAINING EXPLANATIONS OR
		COMMENTS BY THE PRESIDENT ON EVERY QUALIFICATION, RESERVATION, OR ADVERSE
		REMARK OR DISCLAIMER MADE BY THE
		AUDITOR IN THE LATTER'S REPORT;
		(c) A DISCLOSURE OF ALL SELF-DEALINGS AND
	.0.	RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS ENTERED
		INTO BETWEEN THE ONE PERSON CORPORATION AND THE SINGLE
		STOCKHOLDER; AND
		(d) OTHER REPORTS AS THE COMMISSION MAY
		REQUIRE.
		FOR PURPOSES OF THIS PROVISION, THE FISCAL
		YEAR OF A ONE PERSON CORPORATION SHALL BE
77		THAT SET FORTH IN ITS ARTICLES OF

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
zirer cummur/ er chunge	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I 1232]
		INCORPORATION OR, IN THE ABSENCE THEREOF, THE
		CALENDAR YEAR.
		THE COMMISSION MAY BE A CE THE
		THE COMMISSION MAY PLACE THE
		CORPORATION UNDER DELINQUENT STATUS SHOULD
		THE CORPORATION FAIL TO SUBMIT THE
		REPORTORIAL REQUIREMENTS THREE (3) TIMES, CONSECUTIVELY OR INTERMITTENTLY, WITHIN A
		, and the second
		PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS.
		SEC. 130. LIABILITY OF SINGLE SHAREHOLDER. – A SOLE
		SHAREHOLDER CLAIMING LIMITED LIABILITY HAS THE
		BURDEN OF AFFIRMATIVELY SHOWING THAT THE
		CORPORATION WAS ADEQUATELY FINANCED.
		WHERE THE SINGLE STOCKHOLDER CANNOT
		PROVE THAT THE PROPERTY OF THE ONE PERSON
	NY T	CORPORATION IS INDEPENDENT OF THE
	Al.	STOCKHOLDER'S PERSONAL PROPERTY, THE
		STOCKHOLDER SHALL BE JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY
		LIABLE FOR THE DEBTS AND OTHER LIABILITIES OF
		THE ONE PERSON CORPORATION.
		THE PRINCIPLES OF PIERCING THE CORPORATE
		VEIL APPLIES WITH EQUAL FORCE TO ONE PERSON
	,0	CORPORATIONS AS WITH OTHER CORPORATIONS.
		SEC. 131. CONVERSION FROM AN ORDINARY
	OV	CORPORATION TO A ONE PERSON CORPORATION. –
		WHEN A SINGLE STOCKHOLDER ACQUIRES ALL THE
		STOCKS OF AN ORDINARY STOCK CORPORATION, THE
	XY	LATTER MAY APPLY FOR CONVERSION INTO A ONE
•	,	PERSON CORPORATION, SUBJECT TO THE SUBMISSION
_ D	· ·	OF SUCH DOCUMENTS AS THE COMMISSION MAY
		REQUIRE. IF THE APPLICATION FOR CONVERSION IS
		APPROVED, THE COMMISSION SHALL ISSUE A

	0110	De testo di Colo
Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
		CERTIFICATE OF FILING OF AMENDED ARTICLES OF
		INCORPORATION REFLECTING THE CONVERSION. THE
		ONE PERSON CORPORATION CONVERTED FROM AN
		ORDINARY STOCK CORPORATION SHALL SUCCEED
		THE LATTER AND BE LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL
		THE LATTER'S OUTSTANDING LIABILITIES AS OF THE
		DATE OF CONVERSION.
		SEC. 132. CONVERSION FROM A ONE PERSON
		CORPORATION TO AN ORDINARY STOCK CORPORATION. –
		A ONE PERSON CORPORATION MAY BE CONVERTED
		INTO AN ORDINARY STOCK CORPORATION AFTER
		DUE NOTICE TO THE COMMISSION OF SUCH FACT
	4	AND OF THE CIRCUMSTANCES LEADING TO THE
		CONVERSION, AND AFTER COMPLIANCE WITH ALL
		OTHER REQUIREMENTS FOR STOCK CORPORATIONS
		UNDER THIS CODE AND APPLICABLE RULES. SUCH
	NY T	NOTICE SHALL BE FILED WITH THE COMMISSION
	HI,	WITHIN SIXTY (60) DAYS FROM THE OCCURRENCE OF
		THE CIRCUMSTANCES LEADING TO THE CONVERSION
		INTO AN ORDINARY STOCK CORPORATION. IF ALL
		REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN COMPLIED WITH, THE
		COMMISSION SHALL ISSUE A CERTIFICATE OF FILING
		OF AMENDED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
	$\langle V \rangle$	REFLECTING THE CONVERSION.
		IN CASE OF DEATH OF THE SINGLE
		STOCKHOLDER, THE NOMINEE OR ALTERNATE
		NOMINEE SHALL TRANSFER THE SHARES TO THE DUL
		DESIGNATED LEGAL HEIR OR ESTATE WITHIN SEVEN
	. 5	(7) DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF EITHER AN AFFIDAVIT OF
	(Y	HEIRSHIP OR SELF-ADJUDICATION EXECUTED BY A
*	,	SOLE HEIR, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL DOCUMENT
		DECLARING THE LEGAL HEIRS OF THE SINGLE
INY		STOCKHOLDER AND NOTIFY THE COMMISSION OF
4-1"		THE TRANSFER. WITHIN SIXTY (60) DAYS FROM THE

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232] TRANSFER OF THE SHARES, THE LEGAL HEIRS SHALL NOTIFY THE COMMISSION OF THEIR DECISION TO EITHER WIND UP AND DISSOLVE THE ONE PERSON CORPORATION OR CONVERT IT INTO AN ORDINARY STOCK CORPORATION. THE ORDINARY STOCK CORPORATION CONVERTED FROM A ONE PERSON CORPORATION SHALL SUCCEED THE LATTER AND BE LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL THE LATTER'S OUTSTANDING LIABILITIES AS OF THE DATE OF CONVERSION.
	DISSOLUTION	
Renumbering.	Section 117. Methods of dissolution A corporation formed or organized under the provisions of this Code may be dissolved voluntarily or involuntarily.	SEC. 133 . Methods of Dissolution. – A corporation formed or organized under the provisions of this Code may be dissolved voluntarily or involuntarily.
Majority vote of the board of directors and affirmative vote of stockholders owning at least majority of the outstanding capital stock or majority of members is now required fo voluntary dissolution which does not affect rights of creditors. Filing of a verified request for dissolution is a now a requirement.	Section 118. Voluntary dissolution where no creditors are affected. — If dissolution of a corporation does not prejudice the rights of any creditor having a claim against it, the dissolution may be effected by majority vote of the board of directors or trustees, and by a resolution duly adopted by the affirmative vote of the stockholders owning at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock or of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members of a meeting to be held upon call of the directors or trustees after publication of the notice of time, place and object of the meeting for three (3) consecutive weeks in a newspaper published in the place where the principal office of said corporation is located; and if no newspaper is published in such place, then in a newspaper of general circulation in the Philippines, after sending such notice to each stockholder or member either by registered mail or by personal delivery at least thirty (30) days prior to said meeting. A copy of the resolution authorizing the dissolution shall be certified by a majority of the board of directors or trustees and countersigned by the secretary of the corporation. The Securities and	SEC. 134. Voluntary Dissolution Where No Creditors are Affected. – If dissolution of a corporation does not prejudice the rights of any creditor having a claim against it, the dissolution may be effected by majority vote of the board of directors or trustees, AND BY A RESOLUTION ADOPTED BY THE AFFIRMATIVE VOTE OF THE STOCKHOLDERS OWNING AT LEAST MAJORITY OF THE OUTSTANDING CAPITAL STOCK OR MAJORITY OF THE MEMBERS OF A MEETING TO BE HELD UPON THE CALL OF THE DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES. AT LEAST TWENTY (20) DAYS PRIOR TO THE MEETING, NOTICE SHALL BE GIVEN TO EACH SHAREHOLDER OR MEMBER OF RECORD PERSONALLY, BY REGISTERED MAIL, OR BY ANY MEANS AUTHORIZED UNDER ITS BYLAWS, WHETHER OR NOT ENTITLED TO VOTE AT THE MEETING, IN THE MANNER PROVIDED IN SECTION 50 OF THIS CODE AND SHALL

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
		STATE THAT THE PURPOSE OF THE MEETING IS TO
	Exchange Commission shall thereupon issue the certificate of dissolution.	VOTE ON THE DISSOLUTION OF THE CORPORATION.
	dissolution.	
		NOTICE OF THE TIME, PLACE, AND OBJECT OF THE
		MEETING SHALL BE PUBLISHED ONCE PRIOR TO THE
		DATE OF THE MEETING IN A NEWSPAPER PUBLISHED
		IN THE PLACE WHERE THE PRINCIPAL OFFICE OF SAID
		CORPORATION IS LOCATED, OR IF NO NEWSPAPER IS
		PUBLISHED IN SUCH PLACE, IN A NEWSPAPER OF
		GENERAL CIRCULATION IN THE PHILIPPINES.
		A VERIFIED REQUEST FOR DISSOLUTION SHALL
	7	BE FILED WITH THE COMMISSION STATING: (A) THE
		REASON FOR THE DISSOLUTION; (B) THE FORM,
	4 ()	MANNER, AND TIME WHEN THE NOTICES WERE
		GIVEN; (C) NAMES OF THE STOCKHOLDERS AND
		DIRECTORS OR MEMBERS AND TRUSTEES WHO
		APPROVED THE DISSOLUTION; (D) THE DATE, PLACE,
		AND TIME OF THE MEETING IN WHICH THE VOTE WAS
	A II	MADE; AND (E) DETAILS OF PUBLICATION.
		THE CORPORATION SHALL SUBMIT THE
		FOLLOWING TO THE COMMISSION: (I) A COPY OF THE
		RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DISSOLUTION,
		CERTIFIED BY A MAJORITY OF THE BOARD OF
		DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES AND COUNTERSIGNED BY
		THE SECRETARY OF THE CORPORATION; (2) PROOF OF
		PUBLICATION; AND (3) FAVORABLE
		RECOMMENDATION FROM THE APPROPRIATE
		REGULATORY AGENCY, WHEN NECESSARY.
		WITHIN FIFTEEN (15) DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF
		THE VERIFIED REQUEST FOR DISSOLUTION, AND IN
		THE ABSENCE OF ANY WITHDRAWAL WITHIN SAID
		PERIOD, THE COMMISSION SHALL APPROVE THE
		REQUEST AND ISSUE THE CERTIFICATE OF
		DISSOLUTION. THE DISSOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
2. ici Guillia, oi Gilange	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
		ONLY UPON THE ISSUANCE BY THE COMMISSION OF A
		CERTIFICATE OF DISSOLUTION.
		NO APPLICATION FOR DISSOLUTION OF BANKS,
		BANKING AND QUASI-BANKING INSTITUTIONS,
		PRENEED, INSURANCE AND TRUST COMPANIES,
		NSSLAS, PAWNSHOPS, AND OTHER FINANCIAL
		INTERMEDIARIES SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE
		COMMISSION UNLESS ACCOMPANIED BY A
		FAVORABLE RECOMMENDATION OF THE
		APPROPRIATE GOVERNMENT AGENCY.
	Section 119. Voluntary dissolution where creditors are affected	SEC.135. Voluntary Dissolution Where Creditors are Affected; Procedure
	Where the dissolution of a corporation may prejudice the rights of any	and Contents of Petition. – Where the dissolution of a corporation may
	creditor, the petition for dissolution shall be filed with the Securities	prejudice the rights of any creditor, a verified petition for dissolution
	and Exchange Commission. The petition shall be signed by a majority	shall be filed with the Commission. The petition shall be signed by a
	of its board of directors or trustees or other officers having the	majority of the corporation's board of directors or trustees, verified
	management of its affairs, verified by its president or secretary or one	by its president or secretary or one of its directors or trustees, and
	of its directors or trustees, and shall set forth all claims and demands	shall set forth all claims and demands against it, and that its dissolution
	against it, and that its dissolution was resolved upon by the affirmative	was resolved upon by the affirmative vote of the stockholders
Other officers having the	vote of the stockholders representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the	representing at least two-thirds (2/3) of the outstanding capital stock
management of its affairs are not	outstanding capital stock or by at least two-thirds (2/3) of the	or at least two-thirds (2/3) of the members at a meeting of its
anymore included in the persons	members at a meeting of its stockholders or members called for that	stockholders or members called for that purpose. THE PETITION
who shall sign the petition.	purpose.	SHALL LIKEWISE STATE: (A) THE REASON FOR THE
who shall sight the petition.	pur pose.	DISSOLUTION; (B) THE FORM, MANNER, AND TIME
Provided for additional		WHEN THE NOTICES WERE GIVEN; AND (C) THE DATE,
requirements and procedures for		PLACE, AND TIME OF THE MEETING IN WHICH THE
•		VOTE WAS MADE. THE CORPORATION SHALL SUBMIT
voluntary dissolution where creditors are affected		
creditors are affected		TO THE COMMISSION THE FOLLOWING: (1) A COPY OF
		THE RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DISSOLUTION,
		CERTIFIED BY A MAJORITY OF THE BOARD OF
		DIRECTORS OR TRUSTEES AND COUNTERSIGNED BY
		THE SECRETARY OF THE CORPORATION; AND (2) A
		LIST OF ALL ITS CREDITORS.
	NY.	
	· ·	

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Differ Garmany or Ghange	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
	If the petition is sufficient in form and substance, the Commission shall,	If the petition is sufficient in form and substance, the
	by an order reciting the purpose of the petition, fix a date on or before	Commission shall, by an order reciting the purpose of the petition, fix
	which objections thereto may be filed by any person, which date shall	a deadline for filing objections to the petition which date shall not be
	not be less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days after the	less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days after the entry
	entry of the order. Before such date, a copy of the order shall be	of the order. Before such date, a copy of the order shall be published
	published at least once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks in a	at least once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks in a newspaper of
	newspaper of general circulation published in the municipality or city	general circulation published in the municipality or city where the
	where the principal office of the corporation is situated, or if there be	principal office of the corporation is situated, or if there be no such
	no such newspaper, then in a newspaper of general circulation in the	newspaper, then in a newspaper of general circulation in the
	Philippines, and a similar copy shall be posted for three (3) consecutive	Philippines, and a similar copy shall be posted for three (3) consecutive
	weeks in three (3) public places in such municipality or city.	weeks in three (3) public places in such municipality or city.
		(c) passes passes are supplied and passes are passes ar
	Upon five (5) day's notice, given after the date on which the right to	Upon five (5) days' notice, given after the date on which the
	file objections as fixed in the order has expired, the Commission shall	right to file objections as fixed in the order has expired, the
	proceed to hear the petition and try any issue made by the objections	Commission shall proceed to hear the petition and try any issue raised
	filed; and if no such objection is sufficient, and the material allegations	in the objections filed; and if no such objection is sufficient, and the
	of the petition are true, it shall render judgment dissolving the	material allegations of the petition are true, it shall render judgment
	corporation and directing such disposition of its assets as justice	dissolving the corporation and directing such disposition of its assets as
	requires, and may appoint a receiver to collect such assets and pay the	justice requires, and may appoint a receiver to collect such assets and
	debts of the corporation. (Rule 104, RCa)	pay the debts of the corporation.
	acous or the corporation (ittale 10 i, itea)	pay and doors or and corporation.
		THE DISSOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT ONLY
		UPON THE ISSUANCE BY THE COMMISSION OF A
		CERTIFICATE OF DISSOLUTION.
	Section 120. Dissolution by shortening corporate term. — A voluntary	SEC.136. Dissolution by Shortening Corporate Term. – A voluntary
In case of expiration of corporate	dissolution may be effected by amending the articles of incorporation	dissolution may be effected by amending the articles of incorporation
term, dissolution shall	to shorten the corporate term pursuant to the provisions of this Code.	to shorten the corporate term pursuant to the provisions of this Code.
automatically take effect on the	A copy of the amended articles of incorporation shall be submitted to	A copy of the amended articles of incorporation shall be submitted to
day following the last day of the	the Securities and Exchange Commission in accordance with this Code.	the Commission in accordance with this Code.
corporate term stated in the	Upon approval of the amended articles of incorporation of the	and definition in addition that did dodo.
articles of incorporation, without	expiration of the shortened term, as the case may be, the corporation	Upon the expiration of the shortened term, as stated in the
the need for the issuance by the	shall be deemed dissolved without any further proceedings, subject to	approved amended articles of incorporation, the corporation shall be
commission of a certificate of	the provisions of this Code on liquidation.	deemed dissolved without any further proceedings, subject to the
dissolution.	and a state of the order of inquidation	provisions of this Code on liquidation.
	NY "	Francisco of the sould be industrial

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Suffilliary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
		IN THE CASE OF EXPIRATION OF CORPORATE
		TERM, DISSOLUTION SHALL AUTOMATICALLY TAKE
		EFFECT ON THE DAY FOLLOWING THE LAST DAY OF
		THE CORPORATE TERM STATED IN THE ARTICLES OF
		INCORPORATION, WITHOUT THE NEED FOR THE
		ISSUANCE BY THE COMMISSION OF A CERTIFICATE OF
		DISSOLUTION.
	N/A	SEC. 137. WITHDRAWAL OF REQUEST AND PETITION FOR
		DISSOLUTION. – A WITHDRAWAL OF THE REQUEST FOR
		DISSOLUTION SHALL BE MADE IN WRITING, DULY
		VERIFIED BY ANY INCORPORATOR, DIRECTOR,
	4	TRUSTEE, SHAREHOLDER, OR MEMBER AND SIGNED BY
		THE SAME NUMBER OF INCORPORATORS, DIRECTORS,
	4 ()	TRUSTEES, SHAREHOLDERS, OR MEMBERS NECESSARY
		TO REQUEST FOR DISSOLUTION AS SET FORTH IN THE
		FOREGOING SECTIONS. THE WITHDRAWAL SHALL BE
		SUBMITTED NO LATER THAN FIFTEEN (15) DAYS FROM
		RECEIPT BY THE COMMISSION OF THE REQUEST FOR
		DISSOLUTION. UPON RECEIPT OF A WITHDRAWAL OF
New provision: Procedures and		REQUEST FOR DISSOLUTION, THE COMMISSION SHALL
requirements for withdrawal of		WITHHOLD ACTION ON THE REQUEST FOR
request and petition for		DISSOLUTION AND SHALL, AFTER INVESTIGATION: (A)
dissolution.		MAKE A PRONOUNCEMENT THAT THE REQUEST FOR
		DISSOLUTION IS DEEMED WITHDRAWN; (B) DIRECT A
		JOINT MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OR
	.O-V	TRUSTEES AND THE STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS
		FOR THE PURPOSE OF ASCERTAINING WHETHER TO
		PROCEED WITH DISSOLUTION; OR (C) ISSUE SUCH
		OTHER ORDERS AS IT MAY DEEM APPROPRIATE.
		A WITHDRAWAL OF THE PETITION FOR
		DISSOLUTION SHALL BE IN THE FORM OF A MOTION
		AND SIMILAR IN SUBSTANCE TO A WITHDRAWAL OF
		REQUEST FOR DISSOLUTION BUT SHALL BE VERIFIED
		AND FILED PRIOR TO PUBLICATION OF THE ORDER

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
, 3	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232] SETTING THE DEADLINE FOR FILING OBJECTIONS TO THE PETITION.
	Section 121. <i>Involuntary dissolution.</i> — A corporation may be dissolved by the Securities and Exchange Commission upon filing of a verified complaint and after proper notice and hearing on the grounds provided by existing laws, rules and regulations.	SEC. 138. Involuntary Dissolution. – A corporation may be dissolved by the Commission motu proprio or upon filing of a verified complaint by any interested party. The following may be grounds for dissolution of the corporation: (a) NON-USE OF CORPORATE CHARTER AS PROVIDED UNDER SECTION 21 OF THIS CODE;
	708	(b) CONTINUOUS INOPERATION OF A CORPORATION AS PROVIDED UNDER SECTION 21 OF THIS CODE; (c) UPON RECEIPT OF A LAWFUL COURT ORDER DISSOLVING THE CORPORATION;
Grounds for involuntary dissolution are enumerated.		(d) UPON FINDING BY FINAL JUDGEMENT THAT THE CORPORATION PROCURED ITS INCORPORATION THROUGH FRAUD;
		(e) UPON FINDING BY FINAL JUDGEMENT THAT THE CORPORATION;
		(I) WAS CREATED FOR THE PURPOSE OF COMMITTING, CONCEALING OR AIDING THE COMMISSION OF SECURITIES VIOLATIONS, SMUGGLING, TAX EVASION, MONEY LAUNDERING, OR GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES;
		(2) COMMITTED OR AIDED IN THE COMMISSION OF SECURITIES VIOLATIONS, SMUGGLING, TAX EVASION, MONEY LAUNDERING, OR GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES, AND ITS STOCKHOLDERS KNEW OF THE SAME; AND

	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(3) REPEATEDLY AND KNOWINGLY TOLERATED THE COMMISSION OF GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES OR OTHER FRAUDULENT OR ILLEGAL ACTS BY ITS DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, OFFICERS, OR EMPLOYEES. IF THE CORPORATION IS ORDERED DISSOLVED BY FINAL JUDGMENT PURSUANT TO THE GROUNDS SET FORTH IN SUBPARAGRAPH (E) HEREOF, ITS ASSETS, AFTER PAYMENT OF ITS LIABILITIES, SHALL, UPON PETITION OF THE COMMISSION WITH THE APPROPRIATE COURT, BE FORFEITED IN FAVOR OF THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT. SUCH FORFEITURE SHALL BE WITHOUT PREJUDICE TO THE RIGHTS OF INNOCENT STOCKHOLDERS AND EMPLOYEES FOR SERVICES RENDERED, AND TO THE APPLICATION OF OTHER PENALTY OR SANCTION UNDER THIS CODE OR OTHER LAWS.
		THE COMMISSION SHALL GIVE REASONABLE NOTICE TO, AND COORDINATE WITH, THE APPROPRIATE REGULATORY AGENCY PRIOR TO THE INVOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION OF COMPANIES UNDER THEIR SPECIAL REGULATORY JURISDICTION.
Essentially the same but with some qualifications as to banks and winding up of corporate affairs.	Section 122. Corporate liquidation Every corporation whose charter expires by its own limitation or is annulled by forfeiture or otherwise, or whose corporate existence for other purposes is terminated in any other manner, shall nevertheless be continued as a body corporate for three (3) years after the time when it would have been so dissolved,	SEC. 139. Corporate Liquidation. – EXCEPT FOR BANKS, WHICH SHALL BE COVERED BY THE APPLICABLE PROVISIONS OF REPUBLIC ACT NO. 7653, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS "THE NEW CENTRAL BANK ACT", AS AMENDED, AND REPUBLIC ACT NO. 3591, OTHERWISE
Asset of creditor or stockholder who is unknown or cannot be located shall be escheated to the national government.	for the purpose of prosecuting and defending suits by or against it and enabling it to settle and close its affairs, to dispose of and convey its property and to distribute its assets, but not for the purpose of continuing the business for which it was established.	KNOWN AS THE "PHILIPPINE DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION CHARTER", AS AMENDED, every corporation whose charter expires pursuant to its articles of incorporation, is annulled by forfeiture, or whose corporate existence is terminated in any other manner, shall nevertheless remain as a body

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	At any time during said three (3) years, the corporation is authorized and empowered to convey all of its property to trustees for the benefit of stockholders, members, creditors, and other persons in interest. From and after any such conveyance by the corporation of its property in trust for the benefit of its stockholders, members, creditors and others in interest, all interest which the corporation had in the property terminates, the legal interest vests in the trustees, and the beneficial interest in the stockholders, members, creditors or other persons in interest. Upon the winding up of the corporate affairs, any asset distributable to any creditor or stockholder or member who is unknown or cannot be found shall be escheated to the city or municipality where such assets are located. Except by decrease of capital stock and as otherwise allowed by this Code, no corporation shall distribute any of its assets or property except upon lawful dissolution and after payment of all its debts and liabilities.	corporate for three (3) years after the effective date of dissolution, for the purpose of prosecuting and defending suits by or against it and enabling it to settle and close its affairs, dispose of and convey its property, and distribute its assets, but not for the purpose of continuing the business for which it was established. At any time during said three (3) years, the corporation is authorized and empowered to convey all of its property to trustees for the benefit of stockholders, members, creditors and other persons in interest. After any such conveyance by the corporation of its property in trust for the benefit of its stockholders, members, creditors and others in interest, all interest which the corporation had in the property terminates, the legal interest vests in the trustees, and the beneficial interest in the stockholders, members, creditors or other persons-in-interest. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED FOR IN SECTIONS 93 AND 94 OF THIS CODE, upon the winding up of corporate affairs, any asset distributable to any creditor or stockholder or member who is unknown or cannot be found shall be ESCHEATED IN FAVOR OF THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT. Except by decrease of capital stock and as otherwise allowed
		by this Code, no corporation shall distribute any of its assets or property except upon lawful dissolution and after payment of all its debts and liabilities.
	FOREIGN CORPORATIONS	
Renumbering/rewording	Section 123. Definition and rights of foreign corporations For the purposes of this Code, a foreign corporation is one formed, organized or existing under any laws other than those of the Philippines and whose laws allow Filipino citizens and corporations to do business in its own country or state. It shall have the right to	SEC. 140 . Definition and Rights of Foreign Corporations. – For purposes of this Code, a foreign corporation is one formed, organized or existing under laws other than those of the Philippines' and whose laws allow Filipino citizens and corporations to do business in its own country or State. It shall have the right to transact business in the

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	transact business in the Philippines after it shall have obtained a license to transact business in this country in accordance with this Code and a certificate of authority from the appropriate government agency. (n)	Philippines after obtaining a license for that purpose in accordance with this Code and a certificate of authority from the appropriate government agency.
Renumbering/rewording	Section 124. Application to existing foreign corporations Every foreign corporation which on the date of the effectivity of this Code is authorized to do business in the Philippines under a license therefore issued to it, shall continue to have such authority under the terms and condition of its license, subject to the provisions of this Code and other special laws. (n)	SEC. 141. Application to Existing Foreign Corporations. – Every foreign corporation which, on the date of the effectivity of this Code, is authorized to do business in the Philippines under a license issued to it all shall continued to have such authority under the terms and conditions of its license, subject to the provisions of this Code and other special laws.
Renumbering	 Section 125. Application for a license A foreign corporation applying for a license to transact business in the Philippines shall submit to the Securities and Exchange Commission a copy of its articles of incorporation and by-laws, certified in accordance with law, and their translation to an official language of the Philippines, if necessary. The application shall be under oath and, unless already stated in its articles of incorporation, shall specifically set forth the following: The date and term of incorporation; The address, including the street number, of the principal office of the corporation in the country or state of incorporation; The name and address of its resident agent authorized to accept summons and process in all legal proceedings and, pending the establishment of a local office, all notices affecting the corporation; The place in the Philippines where the corporation intends to operate; The specific purpose or purposes which the corporation intends to pursue in the transaction of its business in the Philippines: Provided, That said purpose or purposes are those specifically stated in the certificate of authority issued by the appropriate government agency; 	SEC. 142. Application for a License. — A foreign corporation applying for a license to transact business in the Philippines shall submit to the Commission a copy of its articles of incorporation and bylaws, certified in accordance with law, and their translation to an official language of the Philippines, if necessary. The application shall be under oath and unless already stated in its articles of incorporation, shall specifically set forth the following: (a) The date and term of incorporation; (b) The address, including the street number, of the principal office of the corporation in the country or State of incorporation; (c) The name and address of its resident agent authorized to accept summons and process in all legal proceedings and all notices effecting the corporation, pending the establishment of a local office; (d) The place in the Philippines where the corporation intends to operate; (e) The specific purpose or purposes which the corporation intends to pursue in the transaction of its business in the Philippines: Provided, That said purpose or purposes are those

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I I 232]
	6. The names and addresses of the present directors and officers of the corporation;	specifically stated in the certificate of authority issued by the appropriate government agency; (f) The names and addresses of the present directors and officers of the corporation;
	7. A statement of its authorized capital stock and the aggregate number of shares which the corporation has authority to issue, itemized by classes, par value of shares, shares without par value, and series, if any;	(g) A statement of its authorized capital stock and the aggregate number of shares which the corporation has authority to issue, itemized by class, par value of shares, shares without par value, and series, if any;
	8. A statement of its outstanding capital stock and the aggregate number of shares which the corporation has issued, itemized by classes, par value of shares, shares without par value, and series, if any;	(h) A statement of its outstanding capital stock and the aggregate number of shares which the corporation has issued, itemized by class, par value of shares, shares without par value, and series, if any;
	9. A statement of the amount actually paid in; and	(i) A statement of the amount actually paid in; and
	10. Such additional information as may be necessary or appropriate in order to enable the Securities and Exchange Commission to determine whether such corporation is entitled to a license to transact business in the Philippines, and to determine and assess the fees payable.	(j) Such additional information as may be necessary or appropriate in order to enable the Commission to determine whether such corporation is entitled to a license to transact business in the Philippines, and to determine and assess the fees payable.
	Attached to the application for license shall be a duly executed certificate under oath by the authorized official or officials of the jurisdiction of its incorporation, attesting to the fact that the laws of the country or state of the applicant allow Filipino citizens and corporations to do business therein, and that the applicant is an existing corporation in good standing. If such certificate is in a foreign language, a translation thereof in English under oath of the translator shall be attached thereto.	Attached to the application for license shall be a certificate under oath duly executed by the authorized official or officials of the jurisdiction of its incorporation, attesting to the fact that the laws of the country or State of the applicant allow Filipino citizens and corporations to do business therein, and that the applicant is an existing corporation in good standing. If the certificate is in a foreign language, a translation thereof in English under oath of the translator shall be attached to the application.
	The application for a license to transact business in the Philippines shall likewise be accompanied by a statement under oath of the	The application for a license to transact business in the Philippines shall likewise be accompanied by a statement under oath of the president or any other person authorized by the corporation,

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	president or any other person authorized by the corporation, showing to the satisfaction of the Securities and Exchange Commission and other governmental agency in the proper cases that the applicant is solvent and in sound financial condition, and setting forth the assets and liabilities of the corporation as of the date not exceeding one (I) year immediately prior to the filing of the application. Foreign banking, financial and insurance corporations shall, in addition to the above requirements, comply with the provisions of existing laws applicable to them. In the case of all other foreign corporations, no application for license to transact business in the Philippines shall be accepted by the Securities and Exchange Commission without previous authority from the appropriate government agency, whenever required	showing to the satisfaction of the Commission and when appropriate, other governmental agencies that the applicant is solvent and in sound financial condition, setting forth the assets and liabilities of the corporation as of the date not exceeding one (I) year immediately prior to the filing of the application. Foreign banking, financial, and insurance corporations shall, in addition to the above requirements, comply with the provisions of existing laws applicable to them. In the case of all other foreign corporations, no application for license to transact business in the Philippines shall be accepted by the Commission without previous authority from the appropriate government agency, whenever required by law.
Provided for higher threshold of deposit, from PhP100,000 to PhP500,000, or such other amount as may be set by the commission. For purposes of computing the securities deposit, the composition of gross income and allowable deductions therefrom shall be in accordance with the rules of the commission.	Section 126. Issuance of a license If the Securities and Exchange Commission is satisfied that the applicant has complied with all the requirements of this Code and other special laws, rules and regulations, the Commission shall issue a license to the applicant to transact business in the Philippines for the purpose or purposes specified in such license. Upon issuance of the license, such foreign corporation may commence to transact business in the Philippines and continue to do so for as long as it retains its authority to act as a corporation under the laws of the country or state of its incorporation, unless such license is sooner surrendered, revoked, suspended or annulled in accordance with this Code or other special laws. Within sixty (60) days after the issuance of the license to transact business in the Philippines, the license, except foreign banking or insurance corporation, shall deposit with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the benefit of present and future creditors of the licensee in the Philippines, securities satisfactory to the Securities and Exchange Commission, consisting of bonds or other evidence of indebtedness of the Government of the Philippines, its political subdivisions and instrumentalities, or of government-owned or controlled corporations and entities, shares of stock in "registered"	SEC. 143 . Issuance of a License. – If the Commission is satisfied that the applicant has complied with all the requirements of this Code and other special laws, rules and regulations, the Commission shall issue a license to transact business in the Philippines to the applicant for the purpose or purposes specified in such license. Upon issuance of the license, such foreign corporation may commence to transact business in the Philippines and continue to do so for as long as it retains its authority to act as a corporation under the laws of the country or State of its incorporation, unless such license is sooner surrendered, revoked, suspended, or annulled in accordance with this Code or other special laws. Within sixty (60) days after the issuance of the license to transact business in the Philippines, the licensee, except foreign banking or insurance corporations, shall deposit with the Commission for the benefit of present and future creditors of the licensee in the Philippines, securities satisfactory to the Commission, consisting of bonds or other evidence of indebtedness of the Government of the Philippines, its political subdivisions and instrumentalities, or of government-owned or controlled corporations and entities, shares of stock or debt securities that are registered under Republic Act No. 8799, otherwise known as "The Securities Regulation Code", shares of stock in domestic corporations listed in the stock exchange, shares of

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
Brief Summary of Change	enterprises" as this term is defined in Republic Act No. 5186, shares of stock in domestic corporations registered in the stock exchange, or shares of stock in domestic insurance companies and banks, or any combination of these kinds of securities, with an actual market value of at least one hundred thousand (P100,000.) pesos; Provided, however, That within six (6) months after each fiscal year of the licensee, the Securities and Exchange Commission shall require the licensee to deposit additional securities equivalent in actual market value to two (2%) percent of the amount by which the licensee's gross income for that fiscal year exceeds five million (P5,000,000,00) pesos. The Securities and Exchange Commission shall also require deposit of additional securities if the actual market value of the securities on deposit has decreased by at least ten (10%) percent of their actual market value at the time they were deposited. The Securities and Exchange Commission may at its discretion release part of the additional securities deposited with it if the gross income of the licensee has decreased, or if the actual market value of the total securities on deposit has increased, by more than ten (10%) percent of the actual market value of the securities at the time they were deposited. The Securities and Exchange Commission may, from time to time, allow the licensee to substitute other securities for those already on deposit as long as the licensee is solvent. Such licensee shall be entitled to collect the interest or dividends on the securities deposited. In the event the licensee ceases to do business in the Philippines, the securities deposited as aforesaid shall be returned, upon the licensee's	IRepublic Act No.11232] stock in domestic insurance companies and banks, any financial instrument determined suitable by the Commission, or any combination thereof with an actual market value of at least FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P500,000.00) OR SUCH OTHER AMOUNT THAT MAY BE SET BY THE COMMISSION: Provided, however, That within six (6) months after each fiscal year of the licensee, the Commission shall require the licensee to deposit additional securities or financial instruments equivalenting actual market value to two percent (2%) of the amount by which the licensee's gross income for that fiscal year exceeds TEN MILLION PESOS (P10,000,000.00). The Commission shall also require the deposit of additional securities or financial instruments if the actual market value of the deposited securities or financial instruments has decreased by at least ten percent (10%) of their actual market value at the time they were deposited. The Commission may, at its discretion, release part of the additional deposit if the gross income of the licensee has decreased, or if the actual market value of the total deposit has increased, by more than ten percent (10%) of their actual market value at the time they were deposited. The Commission may, from time to time, allow the licensee to make substitute deposits for those already on deposit as long as the licensee is solvent. Such licensee shall be entitled to collect the interest or dividends on such deposits. In the event the licensee ceases to do business in the Philippines, its deposits shall be returned, upon the licensee's application and upon proof to the satisfaction of the
	application therefor and upon proof to the satisfaction of the Securities and Exchange Commission that the licensee has no liability to Philippine residents, including the Government of the Republic of the Philippines.	Commission that the licensee has no liability to Philippine residents, including the Government of the Republic of the Philippines. FOR PURPOSES OF COMPUTING THE SECURITIES DEPOSIT, THE COMPOSITION OF GROSS INCOME AND ALLOWABLE DEDUCTIONS THEREFROM SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF THE COMMISSION.
Domestic corporation who will act as a resident agent, it must likewise be of sound financial standing and must show proof that it is in good	Section 127 . Who may be a resident agent A resident agent may be either an individual residing in the Philippines or a domestic corporation lawfully transacting business in the Philippines: Provided,	SEC. 144. Who May be a Resident Agent. — A resident agent may be either an individual residing in the Philippines or a domestic corporation lawfully transacting business in the Philippines: Provided, That an individual resident agent must be of good moral character and

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
standing as certified by the commission.	That in the case of an individual, he must be of good moral character and of sound financial standing.	of sound financial standing: PROVIDED, FURTHER, THAT IN CASE OF A DOMESTIC CORPORATION WHO WILL ACT AS A RESIDENT AGENT, IT MUST LIKEWISE BE OF SOUND FINANCIAL STANDING AND MUST SHOW PROOF THAT IT IS IN GOOD STANDING AS CERTIFIED BY THE COMMISSION.
Rewording.	Section 128. Resident agent; service of process The Securities and Exchange Commission shall require as a condition precedent to the issuance of the license to transact business in the Philippines by any foreign corporation that such corporation file with the Securities and Exchange Commission a written power of attorney designating some person who must be a resident of the Philippines, on whom any summons and other legal processes may be served in all actions or other legal proceedings against such corporation, and consenting that service upon such resident agent shall be admitted and held as valid as if served upon the duly authorized officers of the foreign corporation at its home office. Any such foreign corporation shall likewise execute and file with the Securities and Exchange Commission an agreement or stipulation, executed by the proper authorities of said corporation, in form and substance as follows: "The (name of foreign corporation) does hereby stipulate and agree, in consideration of its being granted by the Securities and Exchange Commission a license to transact business in the Philippines, that if at any time said corporation shall cease to transact business in the Philippines, or shall be without any resident agent in the Philippines on whom any summons or other legal processes may be served, then in any action or proceeding arising out of any business or transaction which occurred in the Philippines, service of any summons or other legal process may be made upon the Securities and Exchange Commission and that such service shall have the same force and effect as if made upon the duly-authorized officers of the corporation at its home office."	SEC. 145. Resident Agent; Service of Process. – As a condition to the issuance of the license for a foreign corporation to transact business in the Philippines, such corporation shall file with the Commission a written power of attorney designating A person who must be a resident of the Philippines, on whom summons and other legal processes may be served in all actions or other legal proceedings against such corporation, and consenting that service upon such resident agent shall be admitted and held as valid as if served upon the duly authorized officers of the foreign corporation at its home office. Such foreign corporation shall likewise execute and file with the Commission an agreement or stipulation, executed by the proper authorities of said corporation, in form and substance as follows: "The (name of foreign corporation) hereby stipulates and agrees, in consideration of being granted a license to transact business in the Philippines, that if the corporation shall cease to transact business in the Philippines on whom any summons or other legal process may be served, then service of any summons or other legal process may be made upon the Commission in any action or proceeding arising out of any business or transaction which occurred in the Philippines and such service shall have the same force and effect as if made upon the duly authorized officers of the corporation at its home office."

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	Whenever such service of summons or other process shall be made upon the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Commission shall, within ten (10) days thereafter, transmit by mail a copy of such summons or other legal process to the corporation at its home or principal office. The sending of such copy by the Commission shall be necessary part of and shall complete such service. All expenses incurred by the Commission for such service shall be paid in advance by the party at whose instance the service is made.	Whenever such service of summons or other process is made upon the Commission, the Commission shall, within ten (10) days thereafter, transmit by mail a copy of such summons or other legal process to the corporation at its home or principal office. The sending of such copy by the Commission shall be a necessary part of and shall complete such service. All expenses incurred by the Commission for such service shall be paid in advance by the party at whose instance the service is made.
	In case of a change of address of the resident agent, it shall be his or its duty to immediately notify in writing the Securities and Exchange Commission of the new address.	It shall be the duty of the resident agent to immediately notify the Commission in writing of any change in the resident agent's address.
Renumbering/rewording	Section 129. Law applicable Any foreign corporation lawfully doing business in the Philippines shall be bound by all laws, rules and regulations applicable to domestic corporations of the same class, except such only as provide for the creation, formation, organization or dissolution of corporations or those which fix the relations, liabilities, responsibilities, or duties of stockholders, members, or officers of corporations to each other or to the corporation	SEC. 146 . Law Applicable. – A foreign corporation lawfully doing business in the Philippines shall be bound by all laws, rules and regulations applicable to domestic corporations of the same class, except THOSE WHICH provide for the creation, formation, organization or dissolution of corporations or those which fix the relations, liabilities, responsibilities, or duties of stockholders, members, or officers of corporations to each other or to the corporation.
	Section 130. Amendments to articles of incorporation or by-laws of foreign corporations Whenever the articles of incorporation or by-laws of a foreign corporation authorized to transact business in the Philippines are amended, such foreign corporation shall, within sixty (60) days after the amendment becomes effective, file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and in the proper cases with the appropriate government agency, a duly authenticated copy of the articles of incorporation or by-laws, as amended, indicating clearly in capital letters or by underscoring the change or changes made, duly certified by the authorized official or officials of the country or state of incorporation. The filing thereof shall not of itself enlarge or alter the purpose or purposes for which such corporation is authorized to transact business in the Philippines.	

	_	
Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
		SEC. 147. AMENDMENTS TO ARTICLES OF
		INCORPORATION OR BYLAWS OF FOREIGN
		CORPORATIONS. – WHENEVER THE ARTICLES OF
		INCORPORATION OR BYLAWS OF A FOREIGN
		CORPORATION AUTHORIZED TO TRANSACT BUSINESS
		IN THE PHILIPPINES ARE AMENDED, SUCH FOREIGN
		CORPORATION SHALL, WITHIN SIXTY (60) DAYS AFTER
		THE AMENDMENT BECOMES EFFECTIVE, FILE WITH
		THE COMMISSION, AND IN PROPER CASES, WITH THE
		APPROPRIATE GOVERNMENT AGENCY, A DULY
New provision.		AUTHENTICATED COPY OF THE AMENDED ARTICLES
		OF INCORPORATION OR BYLAWS, INDICATING
		CLEARLY IN CAPITAL LETTERS OR UNDERSCORING
		THE CHANGE OR CHANGES MADE, DULY CERTIFIED BY
		THE AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL OR OFFICIALS OF THE
		COUNTRY OR STATE OF INCORPORATION. SUCH
		FILING SHALL NOT IN ITSELF ENLARGE OR ALTER THE
	NY T	PURPOSE OR PURPOSES FOR WHICH SUCH
		CORPORATION IS AUTHORIZED TO TRANSACT
		BUSINESS IN THE PHILIPPINES.
	Section 131. Amended license A foreign corporation authorized to	SEC. 148. Amended License. – A foreign corporation authorized to
	transact business in the Philippines shall obtain an amended license in	transact business in the Philippines shall obtain an amended license in
.	the event it changes its corporate name, or desires to pursue in the	the event it changes its corporate name, or desires to pursue other or
Renumbering	Philippines other or additional purposes, by submitting an application	additional purposes in the Philippines, by submitting an application with
	therefor to the Securities and Exchange Commission, favorably	the Commission, favorably endorsed by the appropriate government
	endorsed by the appropriate government agency in the proper cases.	agency in the proper cases.
	Section 132. Merger or consolidation involving a foreign corporation	SEC. 149 . Merger or Consolidation Involving a Foreign Corporation Licensed
Renumbering	licensed in the Philippines One or more foreign corporations	in the Philippines. – One or more foreign corporations authorized to
	authorized to transact business in the Philippines may merge or	transact business in the Philippines may merge or consolidate with any
	consolidate with any domestic corporation or corporations if such is	domestic corporation or corporations if permitted under Philippine
	permitted under Philippine laws and by the law of its incorporation:	laws and by the law of its incorporation: Provided, That the
	Provided, That the requirements on merger or consolidation as	requirements on merger or consolidation as provided in this Code are
	provided in this Code are followed.	followed.
	Whenever a foreign corporation authorized to transact business in the	Whenever a foreign corporation authorized to transact
	Philippines shall be a party to a merger or consolidation in its home	business in the Philippines shall be a party to a merger or consolidation
ETZ TANANYO O EDANICICCO	Timppines shall be a party to a merger of consolidation in its nome	business in the imiliphines shall be a party to a merger of consolidation

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	country or state as permitted by the law of its incorporation, such foreign corporation shall, within sixty (60) days after such merger or consolidation becomes effective, file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and in proper cases with the appropriate government agency, a copy of the articles of merger or consolidation duly authenticated by the proper official or officials of the country or state under the laws of which merger or consolidation was effected: Provided, however, That if the absorbed corporation is the foreign corporation doing business in the Philippines, the latter shall at the same time file a petition for withdrawal of its license in accordance with this Title.	in its home country or State as permitted by the law authorizing its incorporation, such foreign corporation shall, within sixty (60) days after the effectivity of such merger or consolidation, file with the Commission, and in proper cases, with the appropriate government agency, a copy of the articles of merger or consolidation duly authenticated by the proper official or officials of the country or State under whose laws the merger or consolidation was effected: Provided, however, That if the absorbed corporation is the foreign corporation doing business in the Philippines, the latter shall at the same time file a petition for withdrawal of its license in accordance with this Title.
Renumbering	Section 133. Doing business without a license No foreign corporation transacting business in the Philippines without a license, or its successors or assigns, shall be permitted to maintain or intervene in any action, suit or proceeding in any court or administrative agency of the Philippines; but such corporation may be sued or proceeded against before Philippine courts or administrative tribunals on any valid cause of action recognized under Philippine laws.	SEC. 150 . Doing Business Without a License. — No foreign corporation transacting business in the Philippines without a license, or its successors or assigns, shall be permitted to maintain or intervene in any action, suit or proceeding in any court or administrative agency of the Philippines; but such corporation may be sued or proceeded against before Philippine courts or administrative tribunals on any valid cause of action recognized under Philippine laws.
Renumbering	 Section 134. Revocation of license Without prejudice to other grounds provided by special laws, the license of a foreign corporation to transact business in the Philippines may be revoked or suspended by the Securities and Exchange Commission upon any of the following grounds: 1. Failure to file its annual report or pay any fees as required by this Code; 2. Failure to appoint and maintain a resident agent in the Philippines as required by this Title; 3. Failure, after change of its resident agent or of his address, to submit to the Securities and Exchange Commission a statement of such change as required by this Title; 	 SEC. 151. Revocation of License. – Without prejudice to other grounds provided under special laws, the license of a foreign corporation to transact business in the Philippines may be revoked or suspended by the Commission upon any of the following grounds: (a) Failure to file its annual report or pay any fees as required by this Code; (b) Failure to appoint and maintain a resident agent in the Philippines as required by this Title; (c) Failure, after change of its resident agent or address, to submit to the Commission a statement of such change as required by this Title;

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	4. Failure to submit to the Securities and Exchange Commission an authenticated copy of any amendment to its articles of incorporation or by-laws or of any articles of merger or consolidation within the time prescribed by this Title;	(d) Failure to submit to the Commission an authenticated copy of any amendment to its articles of incorporation or bylaws or of any articles of merger or consolidation within the time prescribed by this Title;
	5. A misrepresentation of any material matter in any application, report, affidavit or other document submitted by such corporation pursuant to this Title;	(e) A misrepresentation of any material matter in any application, report, affidavit or other document submitted by such corporation pursuant to this Title;
	6. Failure to pay any and all taxes, imposts, assessments or penalties, if any, lawfully due to the Philippine Government or any of its agencies or political subdivisions;	(f) Failure to pay any and all taxes, imposts, assessments or penalties, if any, lawfully due to the Philippine Government or any of its agencies or political subdivisions;
	7. Transacting business in the Philippines outside of the purpose or purposes for which such corporation is authorized under its license;	(g) Transacting business in the Philippines outside of the purpose or purposes for which such corporation is authorized under its license;
	8. Transacting business in the Philippines as agent of or acting for and in behalf of any foreign corporation or entity not duly licensed to do business in the Philippines; or	 (h) Transacting business in the Philippines as agent of or acting on behalf of any foreign corporation or entity not duly licensed to do business in the Philippines; or
	Any other ground as would render it unfit to transact business in the Philippines.	(i) Any other ground as would render it unfit to transact business in the Philippines.
Renumbering/rewording	Section 135. Issuance of certificate of revocation Upon the revocation of any such license to transact business in the Philippines, the Securities and Exchange Commission shall issue a corresponding certificate of revocation, furnishing a copy thereof to the appropriate government agency in the proper cases.	SEC.152. Issuance of Certificate of Revocation. — Upon the revocation of the license to transact business in the Philippines, the Commission shall issue a corresponding certificate of revocation, furnishing a copy thereof to the appropriate government agency in the proper cases.
	The Securities and Exchange Commission shall also mail to the corporation at its registered office in the Philippines a notice of such revocation accompanied by a copy of the certificate of revocation.	The Commission shall also mail the notice and copy of the certificate of revocation to the corporation, at its registered office in the Philippines.

Discours (C)	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I 1232]
	Section 136. Withdrawal of foreign corporations Subject to existing laws and regulations, a foreign corporation licensed to transact business in the Philippines may be allowed to withdraw from the Philippines by filing a petition for withdrawal of license. No certificate of withdrawal shall be issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission unless all the following requirements are met;	SEC. 153 . Withdrawal of Foreign Corporations. – Subject to existing laws and regulations, a foreign corporation licensed to transact business in the Philippines may be allowed to withdraw from the Philippines by filing a petition for withdrawal of license. No certificate of withdrawal shall be issued by the Commission unless all the following requirements are met:
Renumbering	I. All claims which have accrued in the Philippines have been paid, compromised or settled;	(a) All claims which have accrued in the Philippines have been paid, compromised or settled;
	2. All taxes, imposts, assessments, and penalties, if any, lawfully due to the Philippine Government or any of its agencies or political subdivisions have been paid; and	(b) All taxes, imposts, assessments, and penalties, if any, lawfully due to the Philippine Government or any of its agencies or political subdivisions, have been paid; and
	3. The petition for withdrawal of license has been published once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the Philippines.	(c) The petition for withdrawal of license has been published once a week for three (3) consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the Philippines.
	INVESTIGATIONS, OFFENSES, AND P (New Provisions in RA No. 1123	
New provision.	N/A	SEC. 154. INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF OFFENSES. – THE COMMISSION MAY INVESTIGATE AN ALLEGED VIOLATION OF THIS CODE, OR OF A RULE, REGULATION, OR ORDER OF THE COMMISSION. THE COMMISSION MAY PUBLISH ITS FINDINGS, ORDERS, OPINIONS, ADVISORIES, OR INFORMATION CONCERNING ANY SUCH VIOLATION, AS MAY BE RELEVANT TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC OR TO THE PARTIES CONCERNED, SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF REPUBLIC ACT NO. 10173, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE "DATA PRIVACY ACT OF 2012", AND OTHER PERTINENT LAWS.

	<u></u>	
Duiof Summer of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
	L 3 1	THE COMMISSION SHALL GIVE REASONABLE NOTICE
		TO AND COORDINATE WITH THE APPROPRIATE
		REGULATORY AGENCY PRIOR TO ANY SUCH
		PUBLICATION INVOLVING COMPANIES UNDER THEIR
	N1/A	REGULATORY JURISDICTION.
	N/A	SEC. 155. ADMINISTRATION OF OATHS, SUBPOENA OF
		WITNESSES AND DOCUMENTS. – THE COMMISSION,
		THROUGH ITS DESIGNATED OFFICER, MAY
		ADMINISTER OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS, ISSUE
New provision.		SUBPOENA AND SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM, TAKE
		TESTIMONY IN ANY INQUIRY OR INVESTIGATION, AND
	44	MAY PERFORM OTHER ACTS NECESSARY TO THE
		PROCEEDINGS OR TO THE INVESTIGATION.
	N/A	SEC. 156. CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS. – WHENEVER THE
		COMMISSION HAS REASONABLE BASIS TO BELIEVE
		THAT A PERSON HAS VIOLATED, OR IS ABOUT TO
		VIOLATE THIS CODE, A RULE, REGULATION, OR ORDER
		OF THE COMMISSION, IT MAY DIRECT SUCH PERSON
		·
		TO DESIST FROM COMMITTING THE ACT
		CONSTITUTING THE VIOLATION.
		THE COMMISSION MAY ISSUE A CEASE AND
		DESIST ORDER EX PARTE TO ENJOIN AN ACT OR
		PRACTICE WHICH IS FRAUDULENT OR CAN BE
New provision.		REASONABLY EXPECTED TO CAUSE SIGNIFICANT,
		IMMINENT, AND IRREPARABLE DANGER OR INJURY TO
		PUBLIC SAFETY OR WELFARE. THE EX PARTE ORDER
	X ·	SHALL BE VALID FOR A MAXIMUM PERIOD OF TWENTY
		(20) DAYS, WITHOUT PREJUDICE TO THE ORDER BEING
		MADE PERMANENT AFTER DUE NOTICE AND HEARING.
		THEREAFTER, THE COMMISSION MAY PROCEED
		ADMINISTRATIVELY AGAINST SUCH PERSON IN
	KY T	ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 158 OF THIS CODE,
	H	
	· ·	AND/OR TRANSMIT EVIDENCE TO THE DEPARTMENT

Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
	OF JUSTICE FOR PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION OR
	CRIMINAL PROSECUTION AND/OR INITIATE CRIMINAL
	PROSECUTION FOR ANY VIOLATION OF THIS CODE,
	RULE, OR REGULATION.
N/A	SEC. 157. CONTEMPT. – ANY PERSON WHO, WITHOUT
	JUSTIFIABLE CAUSE, FAILS OR REFUSES TO COMPLY
	WITH ANY LAWFUL ORDER, DECISION, OR SUBPOENA
	ISSUED BY THE COMMISSION SHALL, AFTER DUE
	NOTICE AND HEARING, BE HELD IN CONTEMPT AND
	FINED IN AN AMOUNT NOT EXCEEDING THIRTY
	THOUSAND PESOS (P30,000.00). WHEN THE REFUSAL
44	AMOUNTS TO CLEAR AND OPEN DEFIANCE OF THE
	COMMISSION'S ORDER, DECISION, OR SUBPOENA, THE
	COMMISSION MAY IMPOSE A DAILY FINE OF ONE
	THOUSAND PESOS (P1,000.00) UNTIL THE ORDER,
	DECISION, OR SUBPOENA IS COMPLIED WITH.
	,
Section 144. Violations of the Code Violations of any of the	SEC. 158. ADMINISTRATIVE SANCTIONS. – IF, AFTER DUE
	NOTICE AND HEARING, THE COMMISSION FINDS THAT
, ,	ANY PROVISION OF THIS CODE, RULES OR
	REGULATIONS, OR ANY OF THE COMMISSION'S
(P10,000.00) pesos or by imprisonment for not less than thirty (30)	ORDERS HAS BEEN VIOLATED, THE COMMISSION MAY
	IMPOSE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING SANCTIONS
	TAKING INTO CONSIDERATION THE EXTENT OF
	PARTICIPATION, NATURE, EFFECTS, FREQUENCY AND
	SERIOUSNESS OF THE VIOLATION:
	(a) IMPOSITION OF A FINE RANGING FROM FIVE
	THOUSAND PESOS (P5,000.00) TO TWO MILLION
•	PESOS (P2,000,000.00), AND NOT MORE THAN ONE
	THOUSAND PESOS (P1,000.00) FOR EACH DAY OF
	CONTINUING VIOLATION BUT IN NO CASE TO
	EXCEED TWO MILLION PESOS (P2,000,000.00);
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	(b) ISSUANCE OF A PERMANENT CEASE AND DESIST
	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
		(c) SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF THE CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION; AND
		(d) DISSOLUTION OF THE CORPORATION AND FORFEITURE OF ITS ASSETS UNDER THE
	N/A	CONDITIONS IN TITLE XIV OF THIS CODE. SEC. 159. UNAUTHORIZED USE OF CORPORATE NAME;
	IV/A	PENALTIES. – THE UNAUTHORIZED USE OF A
New provision.		CORPORATE NAME SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM TEN THOUSAND PESOS (P10,000.00) TO
	N/A	TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P200,000.00). SEC. 160. VIOLATION OF DISQUALIFICATION PROVISION;
	10	PENALTIES. – WHEN, DESPITE THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE EXISTENCE OF A GROUND FOR DISQUALIFICATION AS
		PROVIDED IN SECTION 26 OF THIS CODE, A DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE OR OFFICER WILLFULLY HOLDS OFFICE, OR
		WILLFULLY CONCEALS SUCH DISQUALIFICATION, SUCH DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE OR OFFICER SHALL BE
		PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM TEN
New provision.		THOUSAND PESOS (P10,000.00) TO TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P200,000.00) AT THE DISCRETION
		OF THE COURT, AND SHALL BE PERMANENTLY DISQUALIFIED FROM BEING A DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE OR
		OFFICER OF ANY CORPORATION. WHEN THE VIOLATION OF THIS PROVISION IS INJURIOUS OR
		DETRIMENTAL TO THE PUBLIC, THE PENALTY SHALL BE A FINE RANGING FROM TWENTY THOUSAND PESOS
		(P20,000.00) TO FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P400,000.00).
	N/A	SEC. 161. VIOLATION OF DUTY TO MAINTAIN RECORDS, TO ALLOW THEIR INSPECTION OR REPRODUCTION; PENALTIES.
New provision.		- THE UNJUSTIFIED FAILURE OR REFUSAL BY THE CORPORATION, OR BY THOSE RESPONSIBLE FOR
		KEEPING AND MAINTAINING CORPORATE RECORDS,

	Old Compared to Code	Parised Conversation Code
Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
, 8-	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
		TO COMPLY WITH SECTIONS 45, 73, 92, 128, 177 AND
		OTHER PERTINENT RULES AND PROVISIONS OF THIS
		CODE ON INSPECTION AND REPRODUCTION OF
		RECORDS SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING
		FROM TEN THOUSAND PESOS (P10,000.00) TO TWO
		HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P200,000.00), AT THE
		DISCRETION OF THE COURT, TAKING INTO
		CONSIDERATION THE SERIOUSNESS OF THE
		VIOLATION AND ITS IMPLICATIONS. WHEN THE
		VIOLATION OF THIS PROVISION IS INJURIOUS OR
		DETRIMENTAL TO THE PUBLIC, THE PENALTY IS A FINE
		RANGING FROM TWENTY THOUSAND PESOS
		(P20,000.00) TO FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS
		(P400,000.00).
		(1 400,000.00).
		THE PENALTIES IMPOSED UNDER THIS SECTION SHALL
		BE WITHOUT PREJUDICE TO THE COMMISSION'S
		EXERCISE OF ITS CONTEMPT POWERS UNDER
	NI/A	SECTION 157 HEREOF.
	N/A	SEC. 162. WILLFULL CERTIFICATION OF INCOMPLETE,
		INACCURATE, FALSE, OR MISLEADING STATEMENTS OR
		REPORTS; PENALTIES. – ANY PERSON WHO WILLFULLY
		CERTIFIES A REPORT REQUIRED UNDER THIS CODE,
New provision.		KNOWING THAT THE SAME CONTAINS INCOMPLETE,
		INACCURATE, FALSE, OR MISLEADING INFORMATION
	.O.V	OR STATEMENTS, SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE
		RANGING FROM TWENTY THOUSAND PESOS
		(P20,000.00) TO TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS
	V	(P200,000.00). WHEN THE WRONGFUL CERTIFICATION
		IS INJURIOUS OR DETRIMENTAL TO THE PUBLIC, THE
		AUDITOR OR THE RESPONSIBLE PERSON MAY ALSO BE
	XX	PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM FORTY
		THOUSAND PESOS (P40,000.00) TO FOUR HUNDRED
		THOUSAND PESOS (P400,000.00).
		111000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
	N/A	SEC. 163. INDEPENDENT AUDITOR COLLUSION; PENALTIES.
		- AN INDEPENDENT AUDITOR WHO, IN COLLUSION
		WITH THE CORPORATION'S DIRECTORS OR
		REPRESENTATIVES, CERTIFIES THE CORPORATION'S
		FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DESPITE ITS
		INCOMPLETENESS OR INACCURACY, ITS FAILURE TO
		GIVE A FAIR AND ACCURATE PRESENTATION OF THE
		CORPORATION'S CONDITION, OR DESPITE
New provision.		CONTAINING FALSE OR MISLEADING STATEMENTS,
New provision.		SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM
	0.4	EIGHTY THOUSAND PESOS (P80,000.00) TO FIVE
	44	HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P500,000.00). WHEN THE
		STATEMENT OR REPORT CERTIFIED IS FRAUDULENT,
	4 ()	OR HAS THE EFFECT OF CAUSING INJURY TO THE
		GENERAL PUBLIC, THE AUDITOR OR RESPONSIBLE
		OFFICER MAY BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING
		FROM ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P100,000.00)
	200	TO SIX HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P600,000.00).
	N/A	SEC. 164. OBTAINING CORPORATE REGISTRATION
		THROUGH FRAUD; PENALTIES. – THOSE RESPONSIBLE
		FOR THE FORMATION OF A CORPORATION THROUGH
		FRAUD, OR WHO ASSISTED DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY THEREIN, SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING
New provision.		FROM TWO HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P200,000.00)
New provision.		TO TWO MILLION PESOS (P2,000,000.00). WHEN THE
		VIOLATION OF THIS PROVISION IS INJURIOUS OR
		DETRIMENTAL TO THE PUBLIC, THE PENALTY IS A FINE
		RANGING FROM FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOSS
		(P400,000.00) TO FIVE MILLION PESOS (P5,000,000.00).
New provision.	N/A	SEC. 165. FRAUDULENT CONDUCT OF BUSINESS:
		PENALTIES. – A CORPORATION THAT CONDUCTS ITS
	XX	BUSINESS THROUGH FRAUD SHALL BE PUNISHED
		WITH A FINE RANGING FROM TWO HUNDRED
·		THOUSAND PESOS (P200,00.00) TO TWO MILLION
		PESOS (P2,000,000.00). WHEN THE VIOLATION OF THIS
		PROVISION IS INJURIOUS OR DETRIMENTAL TO THE

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	[Batas Fambansa Big. 00]	PUBLIC, THE PENALTY IS A FINE RANGING FROM FOUR HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P400,000.00) TO FIVE
New provision.	N/A	MILLION PESOS (P5,000,000.00). SEC. 166. ACTING AS INTERMEDIARIES FOR GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES; PENALTIES. – A CORPORATION USED FOR FRAUD, OR FOR COMMITTING OR CONCEALING GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES AS DEFINED UNDER PERTINENT STATUTES, SHALL BE LIABLE FOR A FINE RANGING FROM ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P100,000.00) TO FIVE MILLION PESOS (P5,000,000.00). WHEN THERE IS A FINDING THAT ANY OF ITS DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR REPRESENTATIVES ARE ENGAGED IN GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES, THE CORPORATION'S FAILURE TO INSTALL: (A) SAFEGUARDS FOR THE TRANSPARENT AND LAWFUL DELIVERY OF SERVICES; AND (B) POLICIES, CODE OF ETHICS, AND PROCEDURES AGAINST GRAFT AND CORRUPTION SHALL BE PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE OF CORPORATE LIABILITY UNDER THIS SECTION.
New provision.	N/A	SEC. 166. ACTING AS INTERMEDIARIES FOR GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES; PENALTIES. – A CORPORATION USED FOR FRAUD, OR FOR COMMITTING OR CONCEALING GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES AS DEFINED UNDER PERTINENT STATUTES, SHALL BE LIABLE FOR A FINE RANGING FROM ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P100,000.00) TO FIVE MILLION PESOS (P5,000,000.00). WHEN THERE IS A FINDING THAT ANY OF ITS DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR REPRESENTATIVES ARE ENGAGED IN GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES, THE CORPORATION'S FAILURE TO INSTALL: (A) SAFEGUARDS FOR THE TRANSPARENT

Republic Act No. I 1232] AND LAWFUL DELIVERY OF SERVICES; AND (B) POLICIES, CODE OF ETHICS, AND PROCEDURES AGAINST GRAFT AND CORRUPTION SHALL BE PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE OF CORPORATE LIABILITY UNDER THIS SECTION. NAM NEW provision. NAM NEW provision. NAM NAM NAM NAM NAM NAM NAM NA			
New provision. Batas Pambansa Big. 68 AND LAWFUL DELIVERY OF SERVICES; AND (B) POLICIES, CODE OF ETHICS, AND PROCEDURES AGAINST GRAFT AND CORRUPTION SHALL BE PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE OF CORROPATE LIABILITY UNDER THIS SECTION. N/A	Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
POLICIES, CODE OF ETHICS, AND PROCEDURES AGAINST GRAFT AND CORRUPTION SHALL BE PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE OF CORPORATE LIABILITY UNDER THIS SECTION. N/A SEC. 167. RORGGING INTERMEDIARIES FOR GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES, PENALTIES. – A CORPORATION THAT APPOINTS AN INTERMEDIARY WHO ENGAGES IN GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES FOR THE CORPORATION'S ENREFIT OR INTEREST SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P.100,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P.100,000.00). N/A SEC. 168. TOLERATING GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES, PENALTIES. – A DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE, OR OFFICER WHO KNOWINGLY FAILS TO SANCTION, REPORT, OR FILE THE APPROPRIATE ACTION WITH PROPER AGENCIES, ALLOWS OR TOLERATES THE GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES OR FRAUDULENT ACTS COMMITTED BY A CORPORATION'S DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, OFFICERS, OR EMPLOYEES SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P500,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00). N/A SEC. 169. RETAILATION AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWERS. – A WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY WHO PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH HIST TO RETAILATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF	Brief Garmiary of Ghange	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	
AGAINST GRAFT AND CORRUPTION SHALL BE PRIMA FACE EVIDENCE OF CORPORATE LIABILITY UNDER THIS SECTION. N/A SEC. 167. ENGAGING INTERMEDIARIES FOR GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES; PENALTIES A CORPORATION THAT APPOINTS AN INTERMEDIARY WHO ENGAGES IN GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES FOR THE CORPORATION'S BENEFIT OR INTEREST SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P 100,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P 100,000.00). N/A SEC. 168. TOLERATING GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES; PENALTIES A DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE, OR OFFICER WHO KNOWINGLY FAILS TO SANCTION, REPORT, OR FILE THE APPROPRIATE ACTION WITH PROPER AGENCIES, ALLOWS OR TOLERATES THE GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES OR FRAUDULENT ACTS COMMITTED BY A CORPORATION'S DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, OFFICERS, OR EMPLOYEES SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P 1,000,000.00). N/A SEC. 169. RETALIATION AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWERS A WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFINES OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVEL HOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF			
New provision. FACIE EVIDENCE OF CORPORATE LIABILITY UNDER THIS SECTION.			
New provision.			AGAINST GRAFT AND CORRUPTION SHALL BE PRIMA
New provision.			FACIE EVIDENCE OF CORPORATE LIABILITY UNDER
New provision.			THIS SECTION.
New provision. THAT APPOINTS AN INTERMEDIARY WHO ENGAGES IN GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES FOR THE CORPORATION'S BENEFIT OR INTEREST SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P100,000.00). TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00). N/A		N/A	SEC. 167. ENGAGING INTERMEDIARIES FOR GRAFT AND
New provision. GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES FOR THE CORPORATION'S BENEFIT OR INTEREST SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P100,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P100,000.00). TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P100,000.00). N/A			CORRUPT PRACTICES; PENALTIES. – A CORPORATION
New provision. CORPORATION'S BENEFIT OR INTEREST SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P10,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P10,000.00). TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P10,000.00). N/A SEC. 168. TOLERATING GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES; PENALTES. — A DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE, OR OFFICER WHO KNOWINGLY FAILS TO SANCTION, REPORT, OR FILE THE APPROPRIATE ACTION WITH PROPER AGENCIES, ALLOWS OR TOLERATES THE GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES OR FRAUDULENT ACTS COMMITTED BY A CORPORATION'S DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, OFFICERS, OR EMPLOYEES SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P500,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00). N/A SEC. 169. RETALIATION AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWERS. — A WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF			THAT APPOINTS AN INTERMEDIARY WHO ENGAGES IN
New provision. N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/	NI · ·		GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES FOR THE
HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P100,000.00). TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P100,000.00). N/A SEC. 168. TOLERATING GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES; PENALTIES. — A DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE, OR OFFICER WHO KNOWINGLY FAILS TO SANCTION, REPORT, OR FILE THE APPROPRIATE ACTION WITH PROPER AGENCIES, ALLOWS OR TOLERATES THE GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES OR FRAUDULENT ACTS COMMITTED BY A CORPORATION'S DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, OFFICERS, OR EMPLOYEES SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P500,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00). N/A SEC. 169. RETALIATION AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWERS. — A WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF	New provision.		CORPORATION'S BENEFIT OR INTEREST SHALL BE
MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00). N/A SEC. 168. TOLERATING GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES; PENALTIES. – A DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE, OR OFFICER WHO KNOWINGLY FAILS TO SANCTION, REPORT, OR FILE THE APPROPRIATE ACTION WITH PROPER AGENCIES, ALLOWS OR TOLERATES THE GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES OR FRAUDULENT ACTS COMMITTED BY A CORPORATION'S DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, OFFICERS, OR EMPLOYEES SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P500,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00). SEC. 169. RETALIATION AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWERS. – A WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF			PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM ONE
N/A SEC. 168. TOLERATING GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES; PENALTIES. — A DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE, OR OFFICER WHO KNOWINGLY FAILS TO SANCTION, REPORT, OR FILE THE APPROPRIATE ACTION WITH PROPER AGENCIES, ALLOWS OR TOLERATES THE GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES OR FRAUDULENT ACTS COMMITTED BY A CORPORATION'S DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, OFFICERS, OR EMPLOYEES SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P500,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00). N/A SEC. 169. RETALIATION AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWERS. — A WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES TRUTTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF			HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P100,000.00) TO ONE
New provision. New provision.			MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00).
New provision. New provision. KNOWINGLY FAILS TO SANCTION, REPORT, OR FILE THE APPROPRIATE ACTION WITH PROPER AGENCIES, ALLOWS OR TOLERATES THE GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES OR FRAUDULENT ACTS COMMITTED BY A CORPORATION'S DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, OFFICERS, OR EMPLOYEES SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P500,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00). N/A SEC. 169. RETALIATION AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWERS. – A WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF		N/A	SEC. 168. TOLERATING GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES;
New provision. The APPROPRIATE ACTION WITH PROPER AGENCIES, ALLOWS OR TOLERATES THE GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES OR FRAUDULENT ACTS COMMITTED BY A CORPORATION'S DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, OFFICERS, OR EMPLOYEES SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P500,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00). SEC. 169. RETALIATION AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWERS. – A WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF			PENALTIES. – A DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE, OR OFFICER WHO
ALLOWS OR TOLERATES THE GRAFT AND CORRUPT PRACTICES OR FRAUDULENT ACTS COMMITTED BY A CORPORATION'S DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, OFFICERS, OR EMPLOYEES SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P500,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00). N/A SEC. 169. RETALIATION AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWERS. – A WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF			KNOWINGLY FAILS TO SANCTION, REPORT, OR FILE
PRACTICES OR FRAUDULENT ACTS COMMITTED BY A CORPORATION'S DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, OFFICERS, OR EMPLOYEES SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P500,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00). N/A SEC. 169. RETALIATION AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWERS. – A WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF			THE APPROPRIATE ACTION WITH PROPER AGENCIES,
PRACTICES OR FRAUDUENT ACTS COMMITTED BY A CORPORATION'S DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, OFFICERS, OR EMPLOYEES SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P500,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00). N/A SEC. 169. RETALIATION AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWERS. – A WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF	Niemenenieien		ALLOWS OR TOLERATES THE GRAFT AND CORRUPT
EMPLOYEES SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING FROM FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P500,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00). N/A SEC. 169. RETALIATION AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWERS. – A WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF	New provision.		PRACTICES OR FRAUDULENT ACTS COMMITTED BY A
RANGING FROM FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P500,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00). N/A SEC. 169. RETALIATION AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWERS. – A WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF			CORPORATION'S DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, OFFICERS, OR
(P500,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00). N/A SEC. 169. RETALIATION AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWERS. – A WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF			EMPLOYEES SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE
N/A SEC. 169. RETALIATION AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWERS. – A WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF			RANGING FROM FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS
WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF			(P500,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00).
PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF		N/A	SEC. 169. RETALIATION AGAINST WHISTLEBLOWERS. – A
New provision. New provision. THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF			WHISTLEBLOWER REFERS TO ANY PERSON WHO
New provision. OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF			PROVIDES TRUTHFUL INFORMATION RELATING TO
New provision. PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF			THE COMMISSION OR POSSIBLE COMMISSION OF ANY
RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF	New provision.		OFFENSE OR VIOLATION UNDER THIS CODE. ANY
RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF		V	PERSON WHO, KNOWINGLY AND WITH INTENT TO
WHISTLEBLOWER SUCH AS INTERFERING WITH THE LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF			RETALIATE, COMMITS ACTS DETRIMENTAL TO A
WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF			
			LAWFUL EMPLOYMENT OR LIVELIHOOD OF THE
			WHISTLEBLOWER, SHALL, AT THE DISCRETION OF
			THE COURT, BE PUNISHED WITH A FINE RANGING

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
	[Batas Fambansa Big. 00]	FROM ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (P100,000.00) TO ONE MILLION PESOS (P1,000,000.00).
New provision.	N/A	SEC. 170. OTHER VIOLATIONS OF THE CODE: SEPARATE LIABILITY. – VIOLATIONS OF ANY OF THE OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS CODE OR ITS AMENDMENTS NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFICALLY PENALIZED THEREIN SHALL BE PUNISHED BY A FINE OF NOT LESS THAN TEN THOUSAND PESOS (P10,000.00) BUT NOT MORE THAN ONE MILLION PESOS (1,000,000.00). IF THE VIOLATION IS COMMITTED BY A CORPORATION, THE SAME MAY, AFTER NOTICE AND HEARING, BE DISSOLVED IN APPROPRIATE PROCEEDINGS BEFORE THE COMMISSION: PROVIDED, THAT SUCH DISSOLUTION SHALL NOT PRECLUDE THE INSTITUTION OF THE APPROPRIATE ACTION AGAINST THE DIRECTOR, TRUSTEE, OR OFFICER OF THE CORPORATION RESPONSIBLE FOR SAID VIOLATION: PROVIDED, FURTHER, THAT NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED TO REPEAL THE OTHER CAUSES FOR DISSOLUTION OF A CORPORATION PROVIDED IN THIS CODE. LIABILITY FOR ANY OF THE FOREGOING OFFENSES SHALL BE SEPARATE FROM ANY OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE, CIVIL, OR CRIMINAL LIABILITY UNDER THIS CODE AND OTHER LAWS.
New provision.	N/A	SEC. 171. LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, OFFICERS, OR OTHER EMPLOYEES. – IF THE OFFENDER IS A CORPORATION, THE PENALTY MAY, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE COURT, BE IMPOSED UPON SUCH CORPORATION AND/OR UPON ITS DIRECTORS,
		TRUSTEES, STOCKHOLDERS, MEMBERS, OFFICERS, OR EMPLOYEES RESPONSIBLE FOR THE VIOLATION OR INDISPENSABLE TO IT COMMISSION.

Brief Summary of Change Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68] N/A SEC. 172. Liability of Aiders and Abettors and Other Sec Liability. – ANYONE WHO SHALL AID, ABET, COU COMMAND, INDUCE, OR CAUSE ANY VIOLATION THIS CODE, OR ANY RULE, REGULATION, OR OF THE COMMISSION SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH F NOT EXCEEDING THAT IMPOSED ON THE PRING OFFENDERS, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE COULAFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THEIR PARTICI IN THE OFFENSE. The SEC is authorized to collect, retain, and use fees, fines, and Section 139. Incorporation and other fees The Securities and Exchange Commission is hereby authorized to collect and receive fees Other Fees FOR A MORE EFFECTIVE IMPLEMENT	NSEL, N OF DER OF NE CIPAL RT, PATION
N/A SEC. 172. Liability of Aiders and Abettors and Other Sec Liability. – ANYONE WHO SHALL AID, ABET, COU COMMAND, INDUCE, OR CAUSE ANY VIOLATIO THIS CODE, OR ANY RULE, REGULATION, OR OF THE COMMISSION SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH F NOT EXCEEDING THAT IMPOSED ON THE PRING OFFENDERS, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE COUL AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THEIR PARTICI IN THE OFFENSE. The SEC is authorized to collect, Section 139. Incorporation and other fees The Securities and SEC. 175. Collection and Use of Registration, Incorporation	NSEL, N OF DER OF NE CIPAL RT, PATION
Liability. – ANYONE WHO SHALL AID, ABET, COU COMMAND, INDUCE, OR CAUSE ANY VIOLATIO THIS CODE, OR ANY RULE, REGULATION, OR OF THE COMMISSION SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH F NOT EXCEEDING THAT IMPOSED ON THE PRING OFFENDERS, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE COUL AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THEIR PARTICI IN THE OFFENSE. The SEC is authorized to collect, Section 139. Incorporation and other fees The Securities and SEC. 175. Collection and Use of Registration, Incorporation	NSEL, N OF DER OF NE CIPAL RT, PATION
New provision. THE COMMISSION SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH F NOT EXCEEDING THAT IMPOSED ON THE PRING OFFENDERS, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE COUL AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THEIR PARTICI IN THE OFFENSE. The SEC is authorized to collect, Section 139. Incorporation and other fees The Securities and SEC. 175. Collection and Use of Registration, Incorporation and SEC. 175. Collection and Use of Registration, Incorporation and SEC. 175. Collection and Use of Registration, Incorporation and SEC. 175. Collection and Use of Registration, Incorporation and Use of Registration	N OF DER OF NE CIPAL RT, PATION
New provision. THIS CODE, OR ANY RULE, REGULATION, OR OF THE COMMISSION SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH F NOT EXCEEDING THAT IMPOSED ON THE PRING OFFENDERS, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE COUL AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THEIR PARTICINATION THE OFFENSE. The SEC is authorized to collect, Section 139. Incorporation and other fees The Securities and SEC. 175. Collection and Use of Registration, Incorporation	DER OF NE CIPAL RT, PATION
New provision. THE COMMISSION SHALL BE PUNISHED WITH F NOT EXCEEDING THAT IMPOSED ON THE PRING OFFENDERS, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE COUL AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THEIR PARTICI IN THE OFFENSE. The SEC is authorized to collect, Section 139. Incorporation and other fees The Securities and SEC. 175. Collection and Use of Registration, Incorporation	NE CIPAL RT, PATION
NOT EXCEEDING THAT IMPOSED ON THE PRING OFFENDERS, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE COUL AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THEIR PARTICINATION OF THE OFFENSE. The SEC is authorized to collect, Section 139. Incorporation and other fees The Securities and SEC. 175. Collection and Use of Registration, Incorporation	CIPAL RT, PATION
OFFENDERS, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE COUL AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THEIR PARTICINATION OF THE COUL AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THEIR PARTICINATION OF THE COUL AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THEIR PARTICINATION OF THE COUL AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THEIR PARTICINATION OF THE COUL AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THEIR PARTICINATION OF THE COUL AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THEIR PARTICINATION OF THE COUL AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THEIR PARTICINATION OF THE COUL AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THEIR PARTICINATION OF THE COULD NATION OF THE COULD	RT, PATION
AFTER TAKING INTO ACCOUNT THEIR PARTICIAL IN THE OFFENSE. The SEC is authorized to collect, Section 139. Incorporation and other fees The Securities and SEC. 175. Collection and Use of Registration, Incorporation and Use Of Registration and Use	PÁTION
The SEC is authorized to collect, Section 139. Incorporation and other fees The Securities and SEC. 175. Collection and Use of Registration, Incorporate	
The SEC is authorized to collect, Section 139. Incorporation and other fees The Securities and SEC. 175. Collection and Use of Registration, Incorporation	ion and
	ion and
retain, and use fees, fines, and Exchange Commission is hereby authorized to collect and receive fees Other Fees. – FOR A MORE EFFECTIVE IMPLEMENT	
	ATION
other charges pursuant to this as authorized by law or by rules and regulations promulgated by the OF THIS CODE, the Commission is hereby authorized to	:ollect,
code and its rules and Commission RETAIN, AND USE FEES, FINES, AND OTHER CHA	RGES
regulations. The amount PURSUANT TO THIS CODE AND ITS RULES AND	
collected shall be deposited and REGULATIONS. THE AMOUNT COLLECTED SHA	LL BE
maintained in separate account DEPOSITED AND MAINTAINED IN SEPARATE AC	COUNT
which shall form a fund for its WHICH SHALL FORM A FUND FOR ITS	
modernization and to augment its MODERNIZATION AND TO AUGMENT ITS	
operational expenses such as, but OPERATIONAL EXPENSES SUCH AS, BUT NOT L	MITED
not limited to, capital outlay, TO, CAPITAL OUTLAY, INCREASE IN COMPENSA	TION
increase in compensation and AND BENEFITS COMPARABLE WITH PREVAILING	ì
benefits comparable with RATES IN THE PRIVATE SECTOR, REASONABLE	
prevailing rates in the private EMPLOYEE ALLOWANCE, EMPLOYEE HEALTH C	ARE
sector, reasonable employee SERVICES, AND OTHER INSURANCE, EMPLOYEE	
allowance, employee health care CAREER ADVANCEMENT AND PROFESSIONALIZ	ATION,
services, and other insurance, LEGAL ASSISTANCE, SEMINARS, AND OTHER	
employee career advancement PROFESSIONAL FEES.	
and professionalization, legal	
assistance, seminars, and other	
professional fees.	
Section 140. Stock ownership in certain corporations Pursuant to the SEC. 176. Stock Ownership in Corporations Pursuant to the	Juties
duties specified by Article XIV of the Constitution, the National specified by Article XIV of the Constitution, the National Foo	
Changed batasang Fambansa to Economic and Development Authority shall from time to time make a and Development Authority (NEDA) shall from time to time	
"Congress". determination of whether the corporate vehicle has been used by any determine if the corporate vehicle has been used by any	
corporation or by business or industry to frustrate the provisions business, or industry to frustrate the provisions of this Code	

Dui of Commence of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232]
	thereof or of applicable laws, and shall submit to the <u>Batasang</u> <u>Pambansa</u> , whenever deemed necessary, a report of its findings,	applicable laws, and shall submit to CONGRESS , whenever deemed necessary, a report of its findings, including recommendations for their
	including recommendations for their prevention or correction.	prevention or correction.
	Maximum limits may be set by the <u>Batasang Pambansa</u> for stockholdings	The CONGRESS OF THE PHILIPPINES may set
	in corporations declared by it to be vested with a public interest	maximum limits for stock ownership of individuals or groups of
	pursuant to the provisions of this section, belonging to individuals or	individuals related to each other by consanguinity, affinity, or by close
	groups of individuals related to each other by consanguinity or affinity	business interests, in corporations declared to be vested with public
	or by close business interests, or whenever it is necessary to achieve	interest PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THIS
	national objectives, prevent illegal monopolies or combinations in	SECTION, OR WHENEVER NECESSARY TO PREVENT
	restraint or trade, or to implement national economic policies declared	ANTI-COMPETITIVE PRACTICES AS PROVIDED IN
	in laws, rules and regulations designed to promote the general welfare	REPUBLIC ACT NO. 10667, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE
	and foster economic development.	"PHILIPPINE COMPETITION ACT", OR TO IMPLEMENT
	4 ()	NATIONAL ECONOMIC POLICIES DESIGNED TO
	In recommending to the <u>Batasang Pambansa</u> corporations, businesses	PROMOTE GENERAL WELFARE AND ECONOMIC
	or industries to be declared vested with a public interest and in	DEVELOPMENT, AS DECLARED IN LAWS, RULES AND
	formulating proposals for limitations on stock ownership, the National	REGULATIONS.
	Economic and Development Authority shall consider the type and	
	nature of the industry, the size of the enterprise, the economies of	In recommending to the CONGRESS which corporations,
	scale, the geographic location, the extent of Filipino ownership, the	businesses and industries will be declared as vested with public interest,
	labor intensity of the activity, the export potential, as well as other	and in formulating proposals for limitations on stock ownership, the
	factors which are germane to the realization and promotion of business	NEDA shall consider the type and nature of the industry, size of the
	and industry.	enterprise, economies of scale, geographic location, extent of Filipino
		ownership, labor intensity of the activity, export potential, as well as
		other factors which are germane to the realization and promotion of
		business and industry.

	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I 1232]
	Section 141. Annual report or corporations Every corporation,	SEC. 177. REPORTORIAL REQUIREMENTS OF
	domestic or foreign, lawfully doing business in the Philippines shall	CORPORATIONS EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED
	submit to the Securities and Exchange Commission an annual report of	IN THIS CODE OR IN THE RULES ISSUED BY THE
	its operations, together with a financial statement of its assets and	COMMISSION, every corporation, domestic or foreign, doing
	liabilities, certified by any independent certified public accountant in	business in the Philippines shall submit to the Commission:
	appropriate cases, covering the preceding fiscal year and such other	(a) Annual financial statements AUDITED by an independent
	requirements as the Securities and Exchange Commission may require.	certified public accountant: PROVIDED , THAT IF THE TOTAL
	Such report shall be submitted within such period as may be prescribed	
	by the Securities and Exchange Commission.	CORPORATION ARE LESS THAN SIX HUNDRED
	,	THOUSAND PESOS (P600,000.00), THE FINANCIAL
		STATEMENTS SHALL BE CERTIFIED UNDER OATH BY
	44	THE CORPORATION'S TREASURER OR CHIEF
		FINANCIAL OFFICER; AND
		(b) A GENERAL INFORMATION SHEET.
There is an enumeration of the		CORPORATIONS VESTED WITH PUBLIC INTEREST
reportorial requirements to be		MUST ALSO SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:
submitted to the SEC. There is also a guidelines with respect to		(I) A DIRECTOR OR TRUSTEE COMPENSATION REPORT;
submission reportorial		AND
requirements.		(2) A DIRECTOR OR TRUSTEE APPRAISAL OR
		PERFORMANCE REPORT AND THE STANDARDS OR
		CRITERIA USED TO ASSESS EACH DIRECTOR OR
		TRUSTEE.
		THE REPORTORIAL REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE
		SUBMITTED ANNUALLY AND WITHIN SUCH PERIOD AS
		MAY BE PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSION.
		THE COMMISSION MAY PLACE THE CORPORATION
		UNDER DELINQUENT STATUS IN CASE OF FAILURE TO
		SUBMIT THE REPORTORIAL REQUIREMENTS THREE (3)
		TIMES, CONSECUTIVELY OR INTERMITTENTLY, WITHIN
		A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS. THE COMMISSION SHALL
		GIVE REASONABLE NOTICE TO AND COORDINATE
		WITH THE APPROPRIATE REGULATORY AGENCY
		PRIOR TO PLACING ON DELINQUENT STATUS

	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	•	
	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232] COMPANIES UNDER THEIR SPECIAL REGULATORY JURISDICTION. ANY PERSON REQUIRED TO FILE A REPORT WITH THE COMMISSION MAY REDACT CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION FROM SUCH REQUIRE REPORT: PROVIDED, THAT SUCH CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION SHALL BE FILED IN A SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT PROMINENTLY LABELLED "CONFIDENTIAL", TOGETHER WITH A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT OF THE REPORT AND THE SPECIFIC GROUNDS FOR THE GRANT THEREOF.
Provides for visitorial power of the SEC.	Section 142. Confidential nature of examination results All interrogatories propounded by the Securities and Exchange Commission and the answers thereto, as well as the results of any examination made by the Commission or by any other official authorized by law to make an examination of the operations, books and records of any corporation, shall be kept strictly confidential, except insofar as the law may require the same to be made public or where such interrogatories, answers or results are necessary to be presented as evidence before any court.	SEC. 178. VISITORIAL POWER AND CONFIDENTIAL NATURE OF EXAMINATION RESULTS. – THE COMMISSION SHALL EXERCISE VISITORIAL POWERS OVER ALL CORPORATIONS, WHICH POWERS SHALL INCLUDE EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS, REGULATION AND SUPERVISION OF ACTIVITIES, ENFORCEMENT OF COMPLIANCE, AND IMPOSITION OF SANCTIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS CODE. SHOULD THE CORPORATION, WITHOUT JUSTIFIABLE CAUSE, REFUSE OR OBSTRUCT THE COMMISSION'S EXERCISE OF ITS VISITORIAL POWERS, THE COMMISSION MAY REVOKE ITS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION, WITHOUT PREJUDICE TO THE IMPOSITION OF OTHER PENALTIES AND SANCTIONS UNDER THIS CODE.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.11232]
Enumerates powers, functions,	Section 143. Rule-making power of the Securities and Exchange Commission The Securities and Exchange Commission shall have the power and authority to implement the provisions of this Code, and to promulgate rules and regulations reasonably necessary to enable it to perform its duties hereunder, particularly in the prevention of fraud	All interrogatories propounded by the Commission and the answers thereto, as well as the results of any examination MADE BY THE COMMISSION OR BY ANY OTHER OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED BY LAW TO MAKE AN EXAMINATION of the operations, books, and records of any corporation, shall be kept strictly confidential, except when the law requires the same to be made public, WHEN NECESSARY FOR THE COMMISSION TO TAKE ACTION TO PROTECT THE PUBLIC OR TO ISSUE ORDERS IN THE EXERCISE OF ITS POWERS UNDER THIS CODE, or where such interrogatories, answers or results are necessary to be presented as evidence before any court. SEC. 179. POWERS, FUNCTIONS AND JURISDICTION OF THE COMMISSION. – THE COMMISSION SHALL HAVE THE POWER AND AUTHORITY TO: (a) EXERCISE SUPERVISION AND JURISDICTION OVER
and jurisdiction of the Commission. Only the Court of Appeals shall	and abuses on the part of the controlling stockholders, members, directors, trustees or officers.	ALL CORPORATIONS AND PERSONS ACTING ON THEIR BEHALF, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED UNDER THIS CODE;
have jurisdiction to issue a restraining order, preliminary injunction, or preliminary mandatory injunction in any case, dispute or controversy that directly or indirectly interferes with the exercise of the powers, duties and responsibilities of the Commission that falls exclusively		(b) PURSUANT TO PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 902-A, RETAIN JURISDICTION OVER PENDING CASES INVOLVING INTRA-CORPORATE DISPUTES SUBMITTED FOR FINAL RESOLUTION. THE COMMISSION SHALL RETAIN JURISDICTION OVER PENDING SUSPENSION OF PAYMENT/REHABILITATION CASES FILED AS OF 30 JUNE 2000 UNTIL FINALLY DISPOSED;
within its jurisdiction.		(c) IMPOSE SANCTIONS FOR THE VIOLATION OF THIS CODE, ITS IMPLEMENTING RULES AND ORDERS OF THE COMMISSION;

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Suffillary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I I 232]
		(d) PROMOTE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND THE
		PROTECTION OF MINORITY INVESTORS,
		THROUGH, AMONG OTHERS, THE ISSUANCE OF
		RULES AND REGULATIONS CONSISTENT WITH
		INTERNATIONAL BEST PRACTICES;
		in the trace of the contract o
		(e) ISSUE OPINIONS TO CLARIFY THE APPLICATION
		OF LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS;
		(f) ISSUE CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS EX PARTE TO
		PREVENT IMMINENT FRAUD OR INJURY TO THE
	0	PUBLIC;
		(g) HOLD CORPORATIONS IN DIRECT AND INDIRECT
		CONTEMPT;
		(h) ISSUE SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM AND SUMMON
		WITNESSES TO APPEAR IN PROCEEDINGS
		BEFORE THE COMMISSION;
		(i) IN APPROPRIATE CASES, ORDER THE
		EXAMINATION, SEARCH AND SEIZURE OF
	A.	DOCUMENTS, PAPERS, FILES AND RECORDS, AND
		BOOKS OF ACCOUNTS OF ANY ENTITY OR
		PERSON UNDER INVESTIGATION AS MAY BE
		NECESSARY FOR THE PROPER DISPOSITION OF
		THE CASES, SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF
		EXISTING LAWS;
	<. V	(j) SUSPEND OR REVOKE THE CERTIFICATE OF
		INCORPORATION AFTER PROPER NOTICE AND
		HEARING;
		(k) DISSOLVE OR IMPOSE SANCTIONS ON
		CORPORATIONS, UPON FINAL COURT ORDER,
		FOR COMMITTING, AIDING IN THE COMMISSION
		OF, OR IN ANY MANNER FURTHERING
	/ Y	SECURITIES VIOLATIONS, SMUGGLING, TAX
		EVASION, MONEY LAUNDERING, GRAFT AND
		CORRUPT PRACTICES, OR OTHER FRAUDULENT
l N V		OR ILLEGAL ACTS;
		OR ILLEGAL ACTS;

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I 1232]
		(I) ISSUE WRITS OR EXECUTION AND ATTACHMEN
		TO ENFORCE PAYMENT OF FEES,
		ADMINISTRATIVE FINES, AND OTHER DUES
		COLLECTIBLE UNDER THIS CODE;
		(m) (M) PRESCRIBE THE NUMBER OF
		INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS AND THE MINIMUM
		CRITERIA IN DETERMINING THE INDEPENDENCE
		OF A DIRECTOR;
		(n) (N) IMPOSE OR RECOMMEND NEW MODES BY
		WHICH A STOCKHOLDER, MEMBER, DIRECTOR,
		OR TRUSTEE MAY ATTEND MEETINGS OR CAST
	Q	VOTES, AS TECHNOLOGY MAY ALLOW, TAKING
		INTO ACCOUNT THE COMPANY'S SCALE,
		NUMBER OF SHAREHOLDERS OR MEMBERS,
		STRUCTURE, AND OTHER FACTORS CONSISTEN
		WITH THE BASIC RIGHT OF CORPORATE
		SUFFRAGE;
		(o) (O) FORMULATE AND ENFORCE STANDARDS,
		GUIDELINES, POLICIES, RULES AND
		REGULATIONS TO CARRY OUT THE PROVISIONS
		OF THIS CODE;
		,
		(p) (P) EXERCISE SUCH OTHER POWERS PROVIDED BY LAW OR THOSE WHICH MAY BE NECESSARY
		OR INCIDENTAL TO CARRYING OUT THE
		POWERS EXPRESSLY GRANTED TO THE
	, Q_V	COMMISSION;
		(q) IN IMPOSING PENALTIES AND ADDITIONAL
		MONITORING AND SUPERVISION
		REQUIREMENTS, THE COMMISSION SHALL TAKE
		INTO CONSIDERATION THE SIZE, NATURE OF
		THE BUSINESS, AND CAPACITY OF THE
		CORPORATION.
		(r) NO COURT BELOW THE COURT OF APPEALS
		SHALL HAVE JURISDICTION TO ISSUE A
		RESTRAINING ORDER, PRELIMINARY
		INJUNCTION, OR PRELIMINARY MANDATORY

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Summary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I I 232]
		INJUNCTION IN ANY CASE, DISPUTE OR
		CONTROVERSY THAT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY
		INTERFERES WITH THE EXERCISE OF THE
		POWERS, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE
		COMMISSION THAT FALLS EXCLUSIVELY WITHIN
		ITS JURISDICTION.
	Section 144. Violations of the Code Violations of any of the provisions	N/A
	of this Code or its amendments not otherwise specifically penalized	
	therein shall be punished by a fine of not less than one thousand	
	(PI,000.00) pesos but not more than ten thousand (PI0,000.00) pesos	
	or by imprisonment for not less than thirty (30) days but not more	
	than five (5) years, or both, in the discretion of the court. If the	
	violation is committed by a corporation, the same may, after notice and	
	hearing, be dissolved in appropriate proceedings before the Securities	
	and Exchange Commission: Provided, That such dissolution shall not	
	preclude the institution of appropriate action against the director,	
	trustee or officer of the corporation responsible for said violation:	
	Provided, further, That nothing in this section shall be construed to	
	repeal the other causes for dissolution of a corporation provided in	
	this Code.	
	N/A	SEC. 180. DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF
		ELECTRONIC FILING AND MONITORING SYSTEM. – THE
		COMMISSION SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT AN
		ELECTRONIC FILING AND MONITORING SYSTEM. THE
		COMMISSION SHALL PROMULGATE RULES TO
New provision.		FACILITATE AND EXPEDITE, AMONG OTHERS,
•		CORPORATE NAME RESERVATION AND
		REGISTRATION, INCORPORATION, SUBMISSION OF
		REPORTS, NOTICES, AND DOCUMENTS REQUIRED
		UNDER THIS CODE, AND SHARING OF PERTINENT
		INFORMATION WITH OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCIES.
	N/A	SEC. 181. ARBITRATION FOR CORPORATIONS. – AN
New provision.		ARBITRATION AGREEMENT MAY BE PROVIDED IN THE
		ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION OR BYLAWS OF A
		CORPORATION. WHEN SUCH AN AGREEMENT IS IN

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
ziter carrillar y or change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I 1232]
		PLACE, DISPUTES BETWEEN THE CORPORATION, ITS
		STOCKHOLDERS OR MEMBERS, WHICH ARISE FROM
		THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE ARTICLES OF
		INCORPORATION OR BYLAWS, OR FROM INTRA-
		CORPORATE RELATIONS, SHALL BE REFERRED TO
		ARBITRATION. A DISPUTE SHALL BE NONARBITRABLE
		WHEN IT INVOLVES CRIMINAL OFFENSES AND
		INTERESTS OF THIRD PARTIES.
		The state of the s
		THE ARBITRATION AGREEMENT SHALL BE
		BINDING ON THE CORPORATION, ITS DIRECTORS,
		TRUSTEES, OFFICERS, AND EXECUTIVES OR
		MANAGERS.
		I IANAGENS.
	1	TO BE ENFORCEABLE, THE ARBITRATION
		AGREEMENT SHOULD INDICATE THE NUMBER OF
		ARBITRATORS AND THE PROCEDURE FOR THEIR
		APPOINTMENT. THE POWER TO APPOINT THE
		ARBITRATORS FORMING THE ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL
		SHALL BE GRANTED TO A DESIGNATED INDEPENDENT
		THIRD PARTY. SHOULD THE THIRD PARTY FAIL TO
		APPOINT THE ARBITRATORS IN THE MANNER AND
		WITHIN THE PERIOD SPECIFIED IN THE ARBITRATION
		AGREEMENT, THE PARTIES MAY REQUEST
		COMMISSION TO APPOINT THE ARBITRATORS. IN ANY
	, Q_V	CASE, ARBITRATORS MUST BE ACCREDITED OR MUST
		BELONG TO ORGANIZATIONS ACCREDITED FOR THE
		PURPOSE OF ARBITRATION.
	X Y	THE ADDITION TO DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF
		THE ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL SHALL HAVE THE
		POWER TO RULE ON ITS OWN JURISDICTION AN ON
		QUESTIONS RELATING TO THE VALIDITY OF THE
		ARBITRATION AGREEMENT. WHEN AN INTRA-
AV		CORPORATE DISPUTE IS FILED WITH A REGIONAL
-1/\		TRIAL COURT, THE COURT SHALL DISMISS THE CASE
		BEFORE THE TERMINATION OF THE PRETRIAL

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
Brief Suffilliary of Change	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.I I 232]
		CONFERENCE, IF IT DETERMINES THAT AN
		ARBITRATION AGREEMENT IS WRITTEN IN
		CORPORATION'S ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION,
		BYLAWS, OR IN A SEPARATE AGREEMENT.
		THE ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL SHALL HAVE THE
		POWER TO GRANT INTERIM MEASURES NECESSARY TO
		ENSURE ENFORCEMENT OF THE AWARD, PREVENT A
		MISCARRIAGE OF JUSTICE, OR OTHERWISE PROTECT
		THE RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES.
	Q	A FINAL ARBITRAL AWARD UNDER THIS
		SECTION SHALL BE EXECUTORY AFTER THE LAPSE OF
		FIFTEEN (15) DAYS FROM RECEIPT THEREOF BY THE
		PARTIES AND SHALL BE STAYED ONLY BY THE FILING
		OF A BOND OR THE ISSUANCE BY THE APPELLATE
		COURT OF AN INJUNCTIVE WRIT.
		THE COMMISSION SHALL FORMULATE THE RUES
		AND REGULATIONS, WHICH SHALL GOVERN
		ARBITRATION UNDER THIS SECTION, SUBJECT TO
		EXISTING LAWS ON ARBITRATION.
	N/A	SEC. 182. JURISDICTION OVER PARTY-LIST ORGANIZATIONS.
	14// (- THE POWERS, AUTHORITIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES
		OF THE COMMISSION INVOLVING PARTY-LIST
		ORGANIZATIONS ARE TRANSFERRED TO THE
		COMMISSION ON ELECTIONS (COMELEC).
		COMMISSION ON ELECTIONS (COMELLE).
NI		WITHIN SIX (6) MONTHS AFTER THE
New provision.		EFFECTIVITY OF THIS ACT, THE MONITORING,
		SUPERVISION, AND REGULATION OF SUCH
	XX	CORPORATIONS SHALL BE DEEMED AUTOMATICALLY
		TRANSFERRED TO THE COMELEC.
	NY	FOR THIS PURPOSE, THE COMELEC, IN
		COORDINATION WITH THE COMMISSION, SHALL

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code	Revised Corporation Code
	[Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	[Republic Act No.11232] PROMULGATE THE CORRESPONDING IMPLEMENTING
		RULES FOR THE TRANSFER OF JURISDICTION OVER
		ABOVEMENTIONED CORPORATIONS.
New provision.	N/A	SEC. 183. APPLICABILITY OF THE CODE. – NOTHING IN THIS ACT SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS AMENDING EXISTING PROVISIONS OF SPECIAL LAWS GOVERNING THE REGISTRATION, REGULATION, MONITORING AND SUPERVISION OF SPECIAL CORPORATIONS SUCH AS BANKS, NONBANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS AND INSURANCE COMPANIES.
	44	NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION TO THE
		CONTRARY, REGULATORS SUCH AS BANKO SENTRAL
	1()	NG PILIPINAS AND THE INSURANCE COMMISSION
	70	SHALL EXERCISE PRIMARY AUTHORITY OVER SPECIAL
		CORPORATIONS SUCH AS BANKS, NONBANK FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, AND INSURANCE
		COMPANIES UNDER THEIR SUPERVISION AND
	HI.	REGULATION.
Renumbering	Section 145. Amendment or repeal No right or remedy in favor of or against any corporation, its stockholders, members, directors, trustees, or officers, nor any liability incurred by any such corporation, stockholders, members, directors, trustees, or officers, shall be removed or impaired either by the subsequent dissolution of said corporation or by any subsequent amendment or repeal of this Code or of any part thereof.	SEC. 184. Effect of Amendment or Repeal of This Code, or the Dissolution of a Corporation. — No right or remedy in favor of or against any corporation, its stockholders, members, directors, trustees, or officers, nor any liability incurred by any such corporation, stockholders, members, directors, trustees, or officers, shall be removed or impaired either by the subsequent dissolution of said corporation or of any part thereof.
Repeal of Batas Pambansa Blg. 68	Section 146. Repealing clause Except as expressly provided by this Code, all laws or parts thereof inconsistent with any provision of this Code shall be deemed repealed.	SEC. 187. Repealing Clause. – BATAS PAMBANSA BLG. 68, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS "THE CORPORATION CODE OF THE PHILIPPINES", IS HEREBY REPEALED. ANY LAW, PRESIDENTIAL DECREE OR ISSUANCE, EXECUTIVE ORDER, LETTER OF INSTRUCTION, ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER, RULE OR REGULATION CONTRARY TO OR INCONSISTENT WITH ANY PROVISION OF THIS ACT IS HEREBY REPEALED OR MODIFIED ACCORDINGLY.

Brief Summary of Change	Old Corporation Code [Batas Pambansa Blg. 68]	Revised Corporation Code [Republic Act No.I 1232]
Renumbering/rewording	Section 147. Separability of provisions Should any provision of this Code or any part thereof be declared invalid or unconstitutional, the other provisions, so far as they are separable, shall remain in force.	SEC. 186. Separability Clause. — IF ANY provision of this ACT is DECLARED invalid or unconstitutional, the other provisions hereof which are not affected thereby shall continue to be in full force and effect.
Provides for two (2) year period to comply with new requirements	Section 148. Applicability to existing corporations All corporations lawfully existing and doing business in the Philippines on the date of the effectivity of this Code and heretofore authorized, licensed or registered by the Securities and Exchange Commission, shall be deemed to have been authorized, licensed or registered under the provisions of this Code, subject to the terms and conditions of its license, and shall be governed by the provisions hereof: Provided, That if any such corporation is affected by the new requirements of this Code, said corporation shall, unless otherwise herein provided, be given a period of not more than two (2) years from the effectivity of this Code within which to comply with the same.	SEC. 185. APPLICABILITY TO EXISTING CORPORATIONS. – A CORPORATION LAWFULLY EXISTING AND DOING BUSINESS IN THE PHILIPPINES AFFECTED BY THE NEW REQUIREMENTS OF THIS CODE SHALL BE GIVEN A PERIOD OF NOT MORE THAN TWO (2) YEARS FROM THE EFFECTIVITY OF THIS ACT WITHIN WHICH TO COMPLY.
Provides for the effectivity of the Act.	Section 149. Effectivity This Code shall take effect immediately upon its approval.	SEC. 188. Effectivity. – THIS ACT SHALL TAKE EFFECT UPON COMPLETION OF ITS PUBLICATION IN THE OFFICIAL GAZETTE OR IN AT LEAST TWO (2) NEWSPAPERS OF GENERAL CIRCULATION.